

# Global INVOIC

Recommendation VDA 4938 Part 2

Version 3.0, August 2022



## Short Description

This recommendation describes the use of UN/EDIFACT message INVOIC for invoicing processes in the automotive industry.

## Disclaimer

The VDA Recommendations are recommendations that may be freely adopted by anyone. Users are responsible for correct implementation of the recommendations as required on a case-by-case basis.

The recommendations take into account the prevailing technology at the time of publication. Use of the VDA Recommendations does not absolve anyone from responsibility for his/her own actions, and all users act at their own risk. Liability of VDA and those involved in drafting of VDA Recommendations is excluded.

If you notice any errors, omissions or ambiguities in these recommendations, please contact VDA without delay so that these errors can be rectified.

Publisher            Verband der Automobilindustrie e.V. (VDA)  
Behrenstrasse 35, 10117 Berlin  
[www.vda.de](http://www.vda.de)

This recommendation was developed by Invoicing Processes Working Committee.

Copyright           Verband der Automobilindustrie e.V. (VDA)  
  
Reprint, also in extracts,  
is only permitted, if the source is stated

Version              Version 3.0, August 2022

Table of contents

Table of contents..... 3

List of changes ..... 4

Structure of an UN/EDIFACT interchange ..... 8

Branching diagram ..... 9

Message structure..... 21

Segment details ..... 25

Applicable codes..... 167

## List of changes

No.	Change Change Request	Date	Version	Segment(-group) and data element
01			3.0	83 SG34 TAX 5305 SG26#1\SG34#1 VAT or other tax rate and amount for line item VAT or other tax rate
02			3.0	64 SG26 QTY SG26#1 Line item section Quantity received and accepted
03			3.0	63 SG26 QTY SG26#1 Line item section Originally invoiced quantity
04			3.0	61 SG26 QTY SG26#1 Line item section Invoiced quantity
05			3.0	03 UNH S009 0057 Message header
06			3.0	03 UNH Message header
07			3.0	02 UNB Interchange header
08			3.0	01 UNA Service string advice
09			2.4	117 SG52 TAX C241 5152 SG52#1 Tax rates and amounts Tax type and rate
10			2.4	SG50 Amount excluding VAT
11			2.4	91 SG39 ALC SG26#1\SG39#1 Allowances or charges Allowance/charge
12			2.4	81 SG30 RFF C506 1153 SG26#1\SG30#1 References to messages Reference number
13			2.4	68 SG26 DTM SG26#1 Line item section End of invoicing period
14			2.4	67 SG26 DTM SG26#1 Line item section Start of invoicing period

## List of changes

No.	Change Change Request	Date	Version	Segment(-group) and data element
15			2.4	49 SG8 FII 3035 SG8#2 Buyer's financial institution Financial institution information
16			2.4	SG8 Buyer's financial institution
17			2.4	14 SG1 RFF C506 1153 SG1#1 Other Reference Reference number
18			2.4	03 UNH S009 0057 Message header
19			2.3	117 SG52 TAX 5305 SG52#1 Tax rates and amounts Tax type and rate
20			2.3	115 SG50 MOA SG50#10 Amount to be paid Amount to be paid
21			2.3	83 SG34 TAX 5305 SG26#1\SG34#1 VAT or other tax rate and amount for line item VAT or other tax rate
22			2.3	79 SG29 PRI C509 5387 SG26#1\SG29#1 Calculation net price Price details
23			2.3	55 SG22 TAX 5305 SG16#1\SG22#1 VAT or other tax rate and amount for the allowance or charge VAT or other tax rate
24			2.3	SG16 Allowances or charges on invoice level
25			2.3	SG2 Ship-from
26			2.3	SG2 Ship-to
27			2.3	04 BGM C002 1001 Type of invoice and invoice number
28			2.3	03 UNH S009 0057 Message header
29			2.2	81 SG30 RFF C506 1153 SG26#1\SG30#1 References to messages Reference number
30			2.2	SG29 Calculation gross price

## List of changes

No.	Change Change Request	Date	Version	Segment(-group) and data element
31			2.2	SG3 Seller's / invoice issuer's reference number(s)
32			2.2	14 SG1 RFF C506 1154 SG1#1 Other Reference Reference number
33			2.2	14 SG1 RFF C506 1153 SG1#1 Other Reference Reference number
34			2.2	03 UNH S009 0057 Message header
35			2.1	SG49 Delivery history detail information
36			2.1	04 BGM C002 1001 Type of invoice and invoice number
37			2.0	81 SG30 RFF C506 1153 SG26#1\SG30#1 References to messages Reference number
38			2.0	81 SG30 RFF C506 1153 SG26#1\SG30#1 References to messages Reference number
39			2.0	61 SG26 QTY C186 6060 SG26#1 Line item section Invoiced quantity
40			2.0	59 SG26 PIA C212 7143 SG26#1 Line item section Additional article identifier(s) 1
41			2.0	49 SG8 FII 3035 SG8#2 Buyer's financial institution Financial institution information
42			2.0	46 SG8 PAI SG8#1 Payment instructions Indicator for payment with direct debit procedure
43			2.0	45 SG8 MOA SG8#1 Payment instructions Direct debit transfer amount
44			2.0	27 SG3 RFF C506 1153 SG2#4\SG3#1 Seller's / invoice issuer's reference number(s) Sellers's reference number(s)

## List of changes

No.	Change Change Request	Date	Version	Segment(-group) and data element
45			2.0	22   SG2   NAD   C082   3039 SG2#3 Ship-to Ship-to's name and address
46			2.0	SG5 Quality assurance contact
47			2.0	14   SG1   RFF   C506   1153 SG1#1 Other Reference Reference number
48			2.0	12   FTX Preference information

## Structure of an UN/EDIFACT interchange

An EDIFACT interchange file contains an interchange frame (UNB-UNZ) with one or more messages (UNH-UNT). The interchange frame can be preceded by a service string advice to define the used separator characters (recommended).

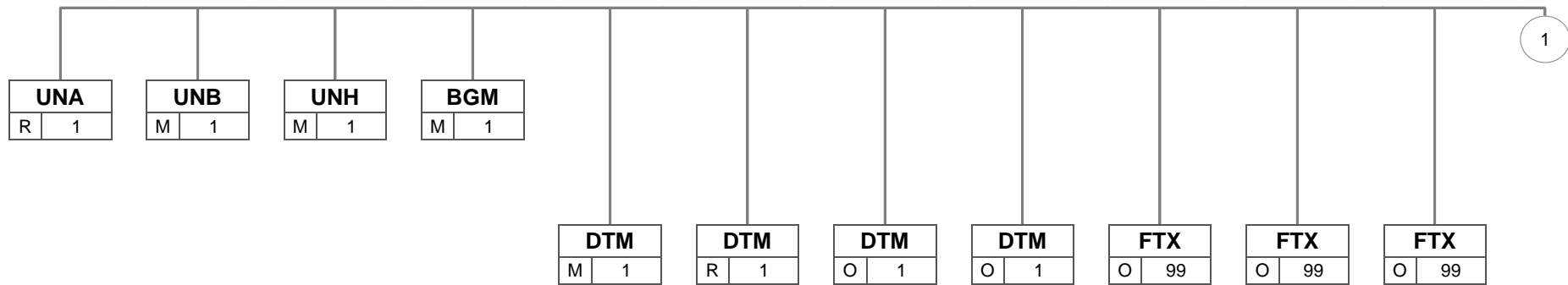
Usually one interchange file contains only messages of the same type,    INVOIC  
e.g.

For more information, please refer to recommendation VDA 4900.

Status	Segment	Description
Optional	UNA	Service String Advice
Mandatory	UNB	Interchange header
Mandatory	UNH	1. Message header
	...	Message segments
Mandatory	UNT	1. Message trailer
	UNH	2. Message header
	...	Message segments
	UNT	2. Message trailer
	etc.	
	UNH	n. Message header
	...	Message segments
	UNT	n. Message trailer
Mandatory	UNZ	Interchange trailer



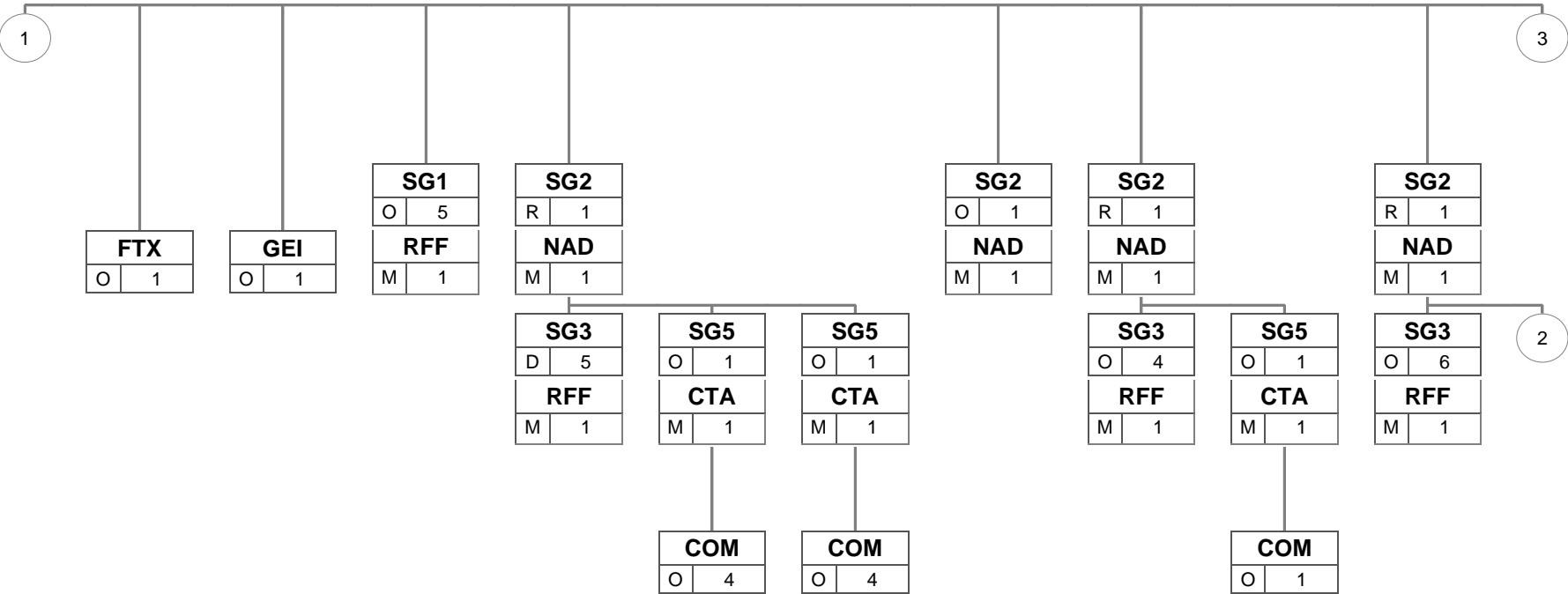
Branchingdiagramm



Die schwarzen Segmente/Gruppen werden genutzt, die grauen Segmente/Gruppen sind im Nachrichtentyp enthalten, werden aber nicht genutzt.

Bez	Bez = Segment-/Gruppen-Bezeichner, MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung der Segmente/Gruppen
St MaxWdh	St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

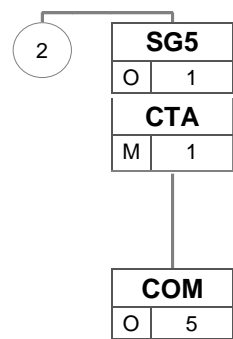
Branchingdiagramm



Die schwarzen Segmente/Gruppen werden genutzt, die grauen Segmente/Gruppen sind im Nachrichtentyp enthalten, werden aber nicht genutzt.

Bez	Bez = Segment-/Gruppen-Bezeichner, MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung der Segmente/Gruppen
St MaxWdh	St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

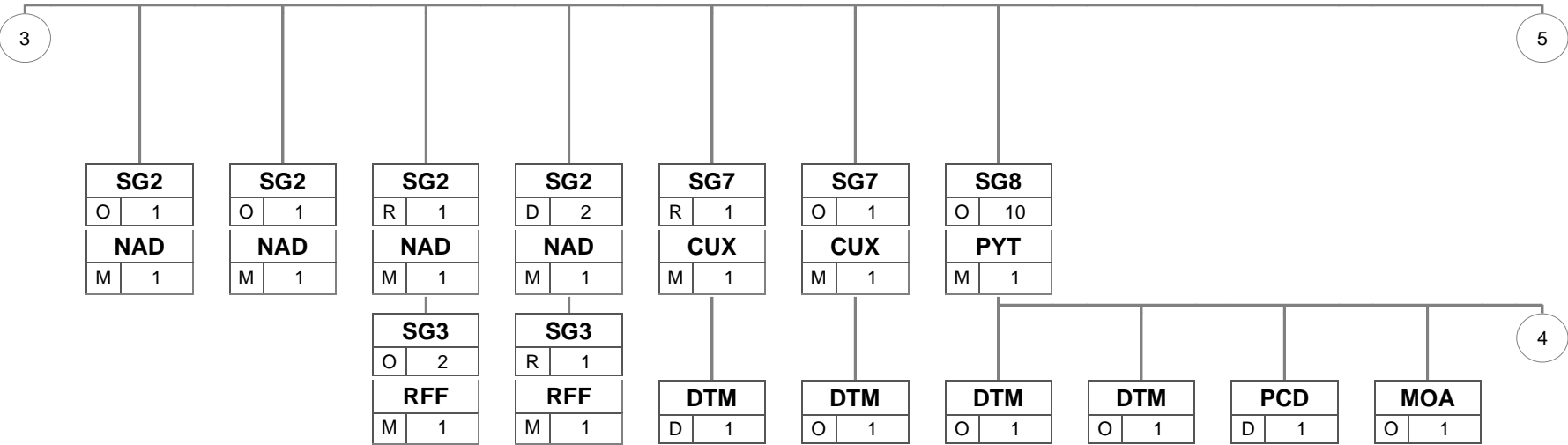
Branchingdiagramm



Die schwarzen Segmente/Gruppen werden genutzt, die grauen Segmente/Gruppen sind im Nachrichtentyp enthalten, werden aber nicht genutzt.

Bez	Bez = Segment-/Gruppen-Bezeichner, MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung der Segmente/Gruppen
St MaxWdh	St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

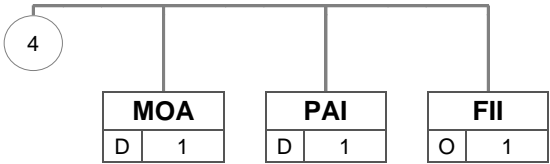
Branchingdiagramm



Die schwarzen Segmente/Gruppen werden genutzt, die grauen Segmente/Gruppen sind im Nachrichtentyp enthalten, werden aber nicht genutzt.

Bez	Bez = Segment-/Gruppen-Bezeichner, MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung der Segmente/Gruppen
St MaxWdh	St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

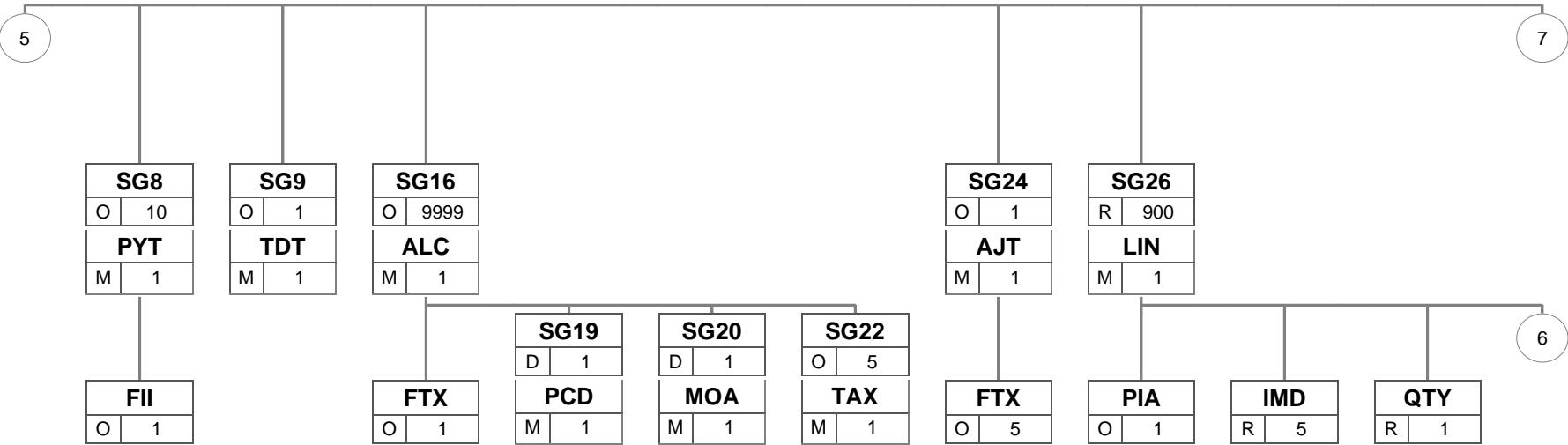
Branchingdiagramm



Die schwarzen Segmente/Gruppen werden genutzt, die grauen Segmente/Gruppen sind im Nachrichtentyp enthalten, werden aber nicht genutzt.

Bez	Bez = Segment-/Gruppen-Bezeichner, MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung der Segmente/Gruppen
St MaxWdh	St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

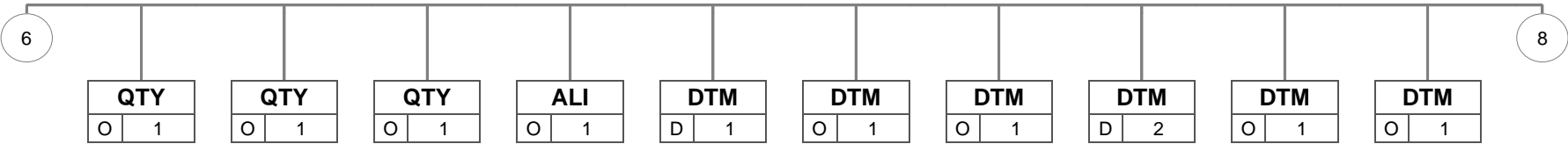
Branchingdiagramm



Die schwarzen Segmente/Gruppen werden genutzt, die grauen Segmente/Gruppen sind im Nachrichtentyp enthalten, werden aber nicht genutzt.

Bez	Bez = Segment-/Gruppen-Bezeichner, MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung der Segmente/Gruppen
St MaxWdh	St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

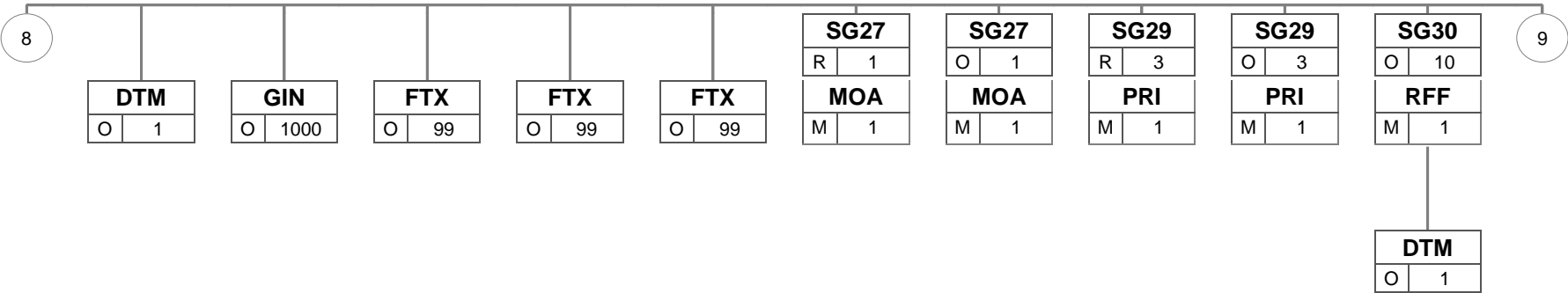
Branchingdiagramm



Die schwarzen Segmente/Gruppen werden genutzt, die grauen Segmente/Gruppen sind im Nachrichtentyp enthalten, werden aber nicht genutzt.

Bez	Bez = Segment-/Gruppen-Bezeichner, MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung der Segmente/Gruppen
St MaxWdh	St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

Branchingdiagramm

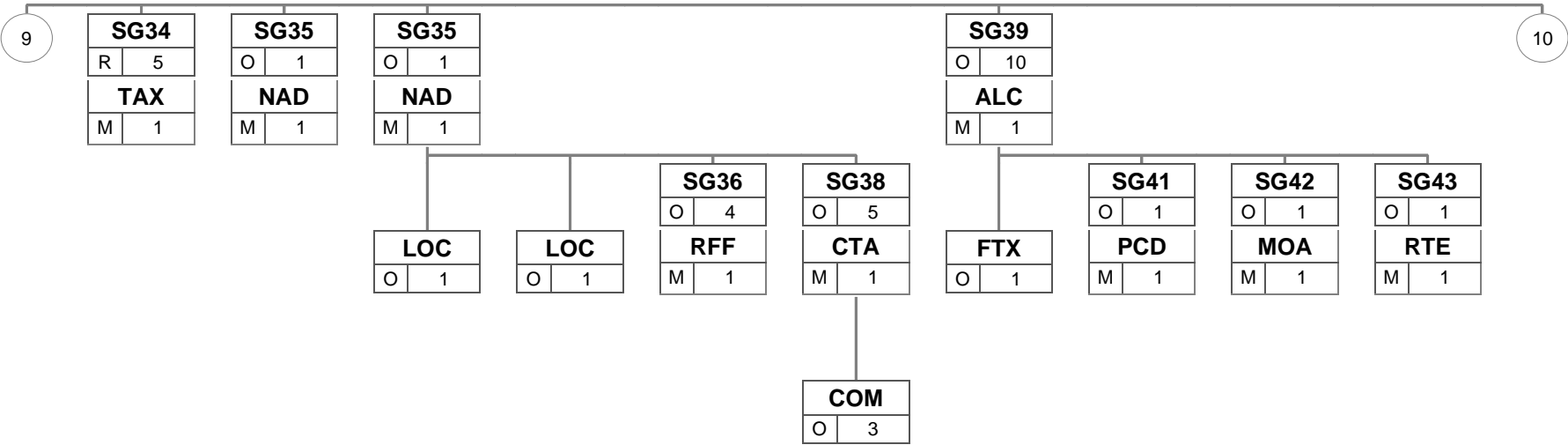


Die schwarzen Segmente/Gruppen werden genutzt, die grauen Segmente/Gruppen sind im Nachrichtentyp enthalten, werden aber nicht genutzt.

Bez	Bez = Segment-/Gruppen-Bezeichner, MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung der Segmente/Gruppen
St MaxWdh	St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)



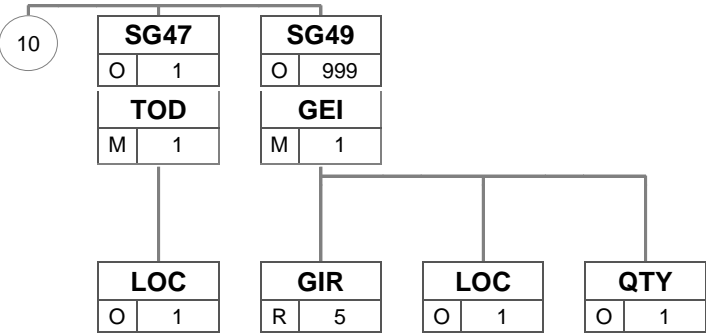
Branchingdiagramm



Die schwarzen Segmente/Gruppen werden genutzt, die grauen Segmente/Gruppen sind im Nachrichtentyp enthalten, werden aber nicht genutzt.

Bez	Bez = Segment-/Gruppen-Bezeichner, MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung der Segmente/Gruppen
St MaxWdh	St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

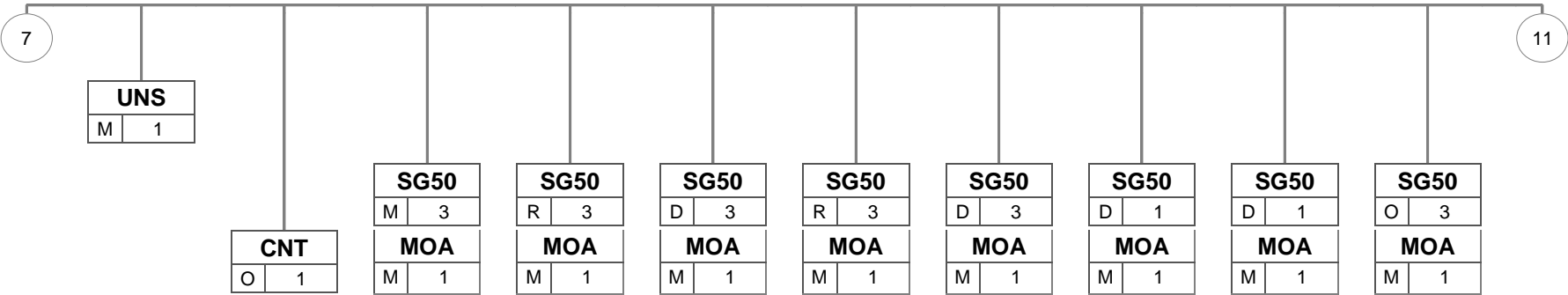
Branchingdiagramm



Die schwarzen Segmente/Gruppen werden genutzt, die grauen Segmente/Gruppen sind im Nachrichtentyp enthalten, werden aber nicht genutzt.

Bez	Bez = Segment-/Gruppen-Bezeichner, MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung der Segmente/Gruppen
St MaxWdh	St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

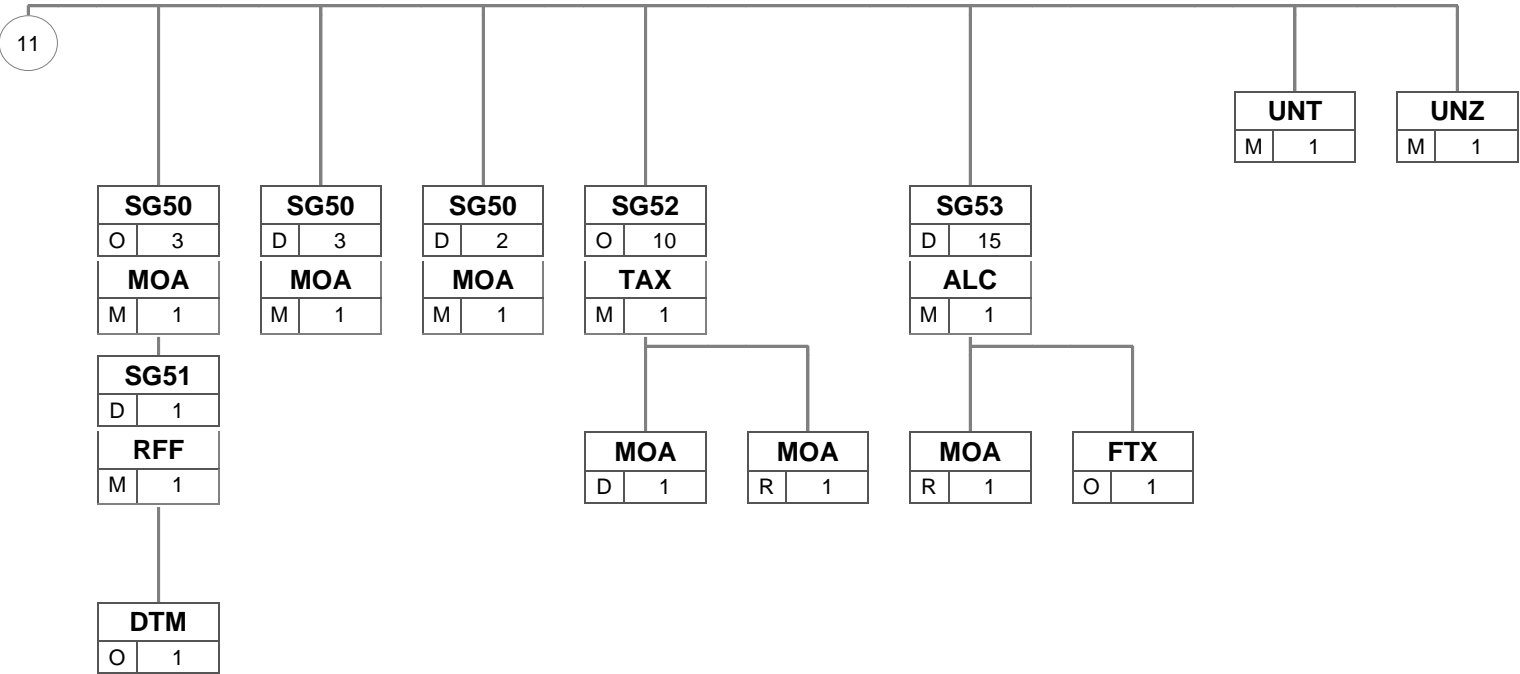
Branchingdiagramm



Die schwarzen Segmente/Gruppen werden genutzt, die grauen Segmente/Gruppen sind im Nachrichtentyp enthalten, werden aber nicht genutzt.

Bez	Bez = Segment-/Gruppen-Bezeichner, MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung der Segmente/Gruppen
St MaxWdh	St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

Branchingdiagramm



Die schwarzen Segmente/Gruppen werden genutzt, die grauen Segmente/Gruppen sind im Nachrichtentyp enthalten, werden aber nicht genutzt.

Bez	Bez = Segment-/Gruppen-Bezeichner, MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung der Segmente/Gruppen
St MaxWdh	St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

## Structure / content

No.	Tag	St	MaxRep	Content
1	<b>UNA</b>	R	1	Service string advice
2	<b>UNB</b>	M	1	Interchange header
3	<b>UNH</b>	M	1	Message header
4	<b>BGM</b>	M	1	Type of invoice and invoice number
5	<b>DTM</b>	M	1	Message date
6	<b>DTM</b>	R	1	Delivery or Service Completion Date
7	<b>DTM</b>	O	1	Delivery /service horizon start date
8	<b>DTM</b>	O	1	Delivery / service horizon end date
9	<b>FTX</b>	O	99	Legal info free text
10	<b>FTX</b>	O	99	Payment instructions free text
11	<b>FTX</b>	O	99	General information free text
12	<b>FTX</b>	O	1	Preference information
13	<b>GEI</b>	O	1	Processing indicator
	<b>SG1</b>	O	5	Other Reference
14	<b>RFF</b>	M	1	Reference number
	<b>SG2</b>	R	1	Buyer / Invoicee
15	<b>NAD</b>	M	1	Buyer's / invoicee's name and Address
	<b>SG3</b>	D	5	Buyer's / invoicee's reference number(s)
16	<b>RFF</b>	M	1	Reference number(s)
	<b>SG5</b>	O	1	Information contact
17	<b>CTA</b>	M	1	Contact information
18	<b>COM</b>	O	4	Communication contact
	<b>SG5</b>	O	1	Quality assurance contact
19	<b>CTA</b>	M	1	Contact information
20	<b>COM</b>	O	4	Communication contact
	<b>SG2</b>	O	1	Divergent Invoicee
21	<b>NAD</b>	M	1	Divergent invoicee's name and address
	<b>SG2</b>	R	1	Ship-to
22	<b>NAD</b>	M	1	Ship-to's name and address
	<b>SG3</b>	O	4	Ship-to's reference number(s)
23	<b>RFF</b>	M	1	Ship-to's reference number(s)
	<b>SG5</b>	O	1	Ship-to's delivery contact
24	<b>CTA</b>	M	1	Ship-to's delivery contact
25	<b>COM</b>	O	1	Communication contact
	<b>SG2</b>	R	1	Seller / Invoice Issuer
26	<b>NAD</b>	M	1	Seller's / invoice issuer's name and address
	<b>SG3</b>	O	6	Seller's / invoice issuer's reference number(s)
27	<b>RFF</b>	M	1	Sellers's reference number(s)
	<b>SG5</b>	O	1	Information contact
28	<b>CTA</b>	M	1	Information contact
29	<b>COM</b>	O	5	Communication contact
	<b>SG2</b>	O	1	Divergent invoice issuer
30	<b>NAD</b>	M	1	Divergent invoice issuer's name and address
	<b>SG2</b>	O	1	Payee
31	<b>NAD</b>	M	1	Payee's name and address
	<b>SG2</b>	R	1	Ship-from
32	<b>NAD</b>	M	1	Ship-from's name and address
	<b>SG3</b>	O	2	Ship-from's reference number(s)

Tag = Tag; No. = consecutive segment number in the guide; MaxRep = maximum repetition; St = status (M=mandatory, C=conditional, R=required, O=optional, D=dependent, A=advised)

## Structure / content

No.	Tag	St	MaxRep	Content
33	<b>RFF</b>	M	1	Ship-from's reference number(s)
	<b>SG2</b>	D	2	Tax representative party
34	<b>NAD</b>	M	1	Tax representative's name and address
	<b>SG3</b>	R	1	VAT registration number
35	<b>RFF</b>	M	1	VAT registration number
	<b>SG7</b>	R	1	Invoice and home or payment currency
36	<b>CUX</b>	M	1	Currencies
37	<b>DTM</b>	D	1	Exchange rate date
	<b>SG7</b>	O	1	Home currency
38	<b>CUX</b>	M	1	Home currency
39	<b>DTM</b>	O	1	Exchange rate date
	<b>SG8</b>	O	10	Payment instructions
40	<b>PYT</b>	M	1	Payment terms
41	<b>DTM</b>	O	1	Payment due date
42	<b>DTM</b>	O	1	Reference date/time
43	<b>PCD</b>	D	1	Discount, payment or instalment percentage
44	<b>MOA</b>	O	1	Instalment or payment discount amount
45	<b>MOA</b>	D	1	Direct debit transfer amount
46	<b>PAI</b>	D	1	Indicator for payment with direct debit procedure
47	<b>FII</b>	O	1	Financial institution information
	<b>SG8</b>	O	10	Buyer's financial institution
48	<b>PYT</b>	M	1	Payment terms
49	<b>FII</b>	O	1	Financial institution information
	<b>SG9</b>	O	1	Transport details
50	<b>TDT</b>	M	1	Transport information
	<b>SG16</b>	O	9999	Allowances or charges on invoice level
51	<b>ALC</b>	M	1	Allowance or charge
52	<b>FTX</b>	O	1	Charge description text
	<b>SG19</b>	D	1	Allowance/charge - percentage
53	<b>PCD</b>	M	1	Allowance/charge Percentage
	<b>SG20</b>	D	1	Allowance/charge - monetary amount
54	<b>MOA</b>	M	1	Allowance/charge - monetary amount
	<b>SG22</b>	O	5	VAT or other tax rate and amount for the allowance or charge
55	<b>TAX</b>	M	1	VAT or other tax rate
	<b>SG24</b>	O	1	Adjustments
56	<b>AJT</b>	M	1	Adjustment reason trigger
57	<b>FTX</b>	O	5	Adjustment reason
	<b>SG26</b>	R	900	Line item section
58	<b>LIN</b>	M	1	Line item and article number
59	<b>PIA</b>	O	1	Additional article identifier(s) 1
60	<b>IMD</b>	R	5	Description of article or service
61	<b>QTY</b>	R	1	Invoiced quantity
62	<b>QTY</b>	O	1	Kilometre reading (milage)
63	<b>QTY</b>	O	1	Originally invoiced quantity
64	<b>QTY</b>	O	1	Quantity received and accepted
65	<b>ALI</b>	O	1	Country of origin, customs information and booking key
66	<b>DTM</b>	D	1	Delivery or service completion date
67	<b>DTM</b>	O	1	Start of invoicing period

Tag = Tag; No. = consecutive segment number in the guide; MaxRep = maximum repetition; St = status (M=mandatory, C=conditional, R=required, O=optional, D=dependent, A=advised)

## Structure / content

No.	Tag	St	MaxRep	Content
68	<b>DTM</b>	O	1	End of invoicing period
69	<b>DTM</b>	D	2	Delivery date
70	<b>DTM</b>	O	1	Goods receipt date
71	<b>DTM</b>	O	1	Inspection (acceptance) date
72	<b>DTM</b>	O	1	First registration date
73	<b>GIN</b>	O	1000	Goods identity number
74	<b>FTX</b>	O	99	Terms of delivery text
75	<b>FTX</b>	O	99	Tax exemption reason text
76	<b>FTX</b>	O	99	General text information
	<b>SG27</b>	R	1	Line item net amount
77	<b>MOA</b>	M	1	Line item net amount in invoice currency
	<b>SG27</b>	O	1	Line item gross amount
78	<b>MOA</b>	M	1	Line item gross amount in invoice currency
	<b>SG29</b>	R	3	Calculation net price
79	<b>PRI</b>	M	1	Price details
	<b>SG29</b>	O	3	Calculation gross price
80	<b>PRI</b>	M	1	Price details
	<b>SG30</b>	O	10	References to messages
81	<b>RFF</b>	M	1	Reference number
82	<b>DTM</b>	O	1	Reference message date
	<b>SG34</b>	R	5	VAT or other tax rate and amount for line item
83	<b>TAX</b>	M	1	VAT or other tax rate
	<b>SG35</b>	O	1	Manufacturer
84	<b>NAD</b>	M	1	Manufacturer
	<b>SG35</b>	O	1	Ship-to party
85	<b>NAD</b>	M	1	Ship-to's name and address
86	<b>LOC</b>	O	1	Place of discharge
87	<b>LOC</b>	O	1	Place of delivery or warehouse after discharge
	<b>SG36</b>	O	4	Ship-to's reference number(s)
88	<b>RFF</b>	M	1	Ship-to's reference number(s)
	<b>SG38</b>	O	5	Ship-to's contact
89	<b>CTA</b>	M	1	Contact information
90	<b>COM</b>	O	3	Communication contact
	<b>SG39</b>	O	10	Allowances or charges
91	<b>ALC</b>	M	1	Allowance/charge
92	<b>FTX</b>	O	1	Allowance/charge description
	<b>SG41</b>	O	1	Allowance/charge - percentage
93	<b>PCD</b>	M	1	Allowance/charge Percentage
	<b>SG42</b>	O	1	Allowance/charge - monetary amount
94	<b>MOA</b>	M	1	Allowance/charge - monetary amount
	<b>SG43</b>	O	1	Price allowance / charge rate per unit
95	<b>RTE</b>	M	1	Allowance / charge rate per unit
	<b>SG47</b>	O	1	Terms of delivery
96	<b>TOD</b>	M	1	Terms of delivery - incoterms
97	<b>LOC</b>	O	1	Place/location identification
	<b>SG49</b>	O	999	Delivery history detail information
98	<b>GEI</b>	M	1	Trigger segment
99	<b>GIR</b>	R	5	Vehicle specific data

Tag = Tag; No. = consecutive segment number in the guide; MaxRep = maximum repetition; St = status (M=mandatory, C=conditional, R=required, O=optional, D=dependent, A=advised)

## Structure / content

No.	Tag	St	MaxRep	Content
100	<b>LOC</b>	O	1	Internal place of destination
101	<b>QTY</b>	O	1	Invoiced Quantity
102	<b>UNS</b>	M	1	Section control
103	<b>CNT</b>	O	1	Control total
	<b>SG50</b>	M	3	Invoice amount
104	<b>MOA</b>	M	1	Invoice amount
	<b>SG50</b>	R	3	Amount excluding VAT
105	<b>MOA</b>	M	1	Total invoice amount excluding taxes
	<b>SG50</b>	D	3	Total taxable amount
106	<b>MOA</b>	M	1	Total taxable amount
	<b>SG50</b>	R	3	Total tax amount
107	<b>MOA</b>	M	1	Total tax amount
	<b>SG50</b>	D	3	Total line items amount
108	<b>MOA</b>	M	1	Total line items amount (sum of net line items amounts)
	<b>SG50</b>	D	1	Total invoice additional amount
109	<b>MOA</b>	M	1	Total invoice additional amount
	<b>SG50</b>	D	1	Total invoice allowance amount
110	<b>MOA</b>	M	1	Total invoice allowance amount
	<b>SG50</b>	O	3	Payment discount amount
111	<b>MOA</b>	M	1	Payment discount amount in invoice, home or payment currency
	<b>SG50</b>	O	3	Prepaid amount
112	<b>MOA</b>	M	1	Prepaid amount
	<b>SG51</b>	D	1	Reference to prepayment invoice
113	<b>RFF</b>	M	1	Reference to prepayment invoice
114	<b>DTM</b>	O	1	Date of prepayment invoice
	<b>SG50</b>	D	3	Amount to be paid
115	<b>MOA</b>	M	1	Amount to be paid
	<b>SG50</b>	D	2	Non-taxable / exemption amount
116	<b>MOA</b>	M	1	Non-taxable or exemption amount
	<b>SG52</b>	O	10	Tax rates and amounts
117	<b>TAX</b>	M	1	Tax type and rate
118	<b>MOA</b>	D	1	Tax amount in invoice currency
119	<b>MOA</b>	R	1	Taxable amount in invoice currency
	<b>SG53</b>	D	15	Delivery costs
120	<b>ALC</b>	M	1	Charge
121	<b>MOA</b>	R	1	Charge amount
122	<b>FTX</b>	O	1	Charge description text
123	<b>UNT</b>	M	1	Message trailer
124	<b>UNZ</b>	M	1	Interchange trailer

Tag = Tag; No. = consecutive segment number in the guide; MaxRep = maximum repetition; St = status (M=mandatory, C=conditional, R=required, O=optional, D=dependent, A=advised)



## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
1	<b>UNA</b>	R	1	Service string advice

Standard		Implementierung			
Bez	Name	St	Format	St	Format Anwendung / Bemerkung
UNA1	Component data element separator	M	an1	M	an1 Colon
UNA2	Data element separator	M	an1	M	an1 Plus sign
UNA3	Decimal notation	M	an1	M	an1 Decimal point or comma This differs from version 4 that only allows decimal point.
UNA4	Release indicator	M	an1	M	an1 Question mark
UNA5	Reserved for future use	M	an1	M	an1 Blank
UNA6	Segment terminator	M	an1	M	an1 Apostrophe

The use of UNA is strongly recommended and UNA5 must be blank.

Beispiel:

**UNA: + . ? ' '**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
2	<b>UNB</b>	M	1	Interchange header

Standard		Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	Anwendung / Bemerkung
S001	Syntax identifier	M		M
0001	Syntax identifier	M	a4	M a4 UNOW shall only be used, if agreed upon by partners in their interchange agreement. <b>UNOA</b> UN/ECE level A <b>UNOB</b> UN/ECE level B <b>UNOC</b> UN/ECE level C <b>UNOD</b> UN/ECE level D <b>UNOW</b> UN/ECE level W
0002	Syntax version number	M	an1	M an1 To use syntax version 4 according to the ISO 9735-11 profile, code "X" must be used here. <b>X</b> Syntax version 4 ISO 9735-11 profile.
0080	Service code list directory version number	C	an..6	N Nicht genutzt
0133	Character encoding, coded	C	an..3	N Nicht genutzt
0076	Syntax release number	C	an2	N Nicht genutzt
S002	Interchange sender	M		M
0004	Sender identification	M	an..35	M an..35 Unique ID of the sender in the data transmission network or system used.
0007	Partner identification code qualifier	C	an..4	O an..4 Qualifier for the organisation that assigned the identifier, e.g. 59 for Odette.
0008	Address for reverse routing	C	an..14	O an..14 Address for reverse routing Address of an application or internal system at sender's site to which reply messages should be routed.
0042	Interchange sender internal sub-identification	C	an..35	N Nicht genutzt
S003	Interchange recipient	M		M
0010	Recipient identification	M	an..35	M an..35 Unique ID of the recipient in the data transmission network or system used.
0007	Partner identification code qualifier	C	an..4	O an..4
0014	Routing address	C	an..14	O an..14 Address for reverse routing Address of an application or an internal system at the recipient: For some buyers, the delivery schedules or similar can be generated from different ERP systems. After receipt by the buyer, the messages must then be forwarded to this system and processed there.
0046	Interchange recipient internal sub-identification	C	an..35	N Nicht genutzt
S004	Date/time of preparation	M		M
0017	Date of preparation	M	n8	M n8 Attention: Difference to S3, 8 digits (including century)! Format CCYYMMDD
0019	Time of preparation	M	n4	M n4 Format hhmm
0020	Interchange control reference	M	an..14	M an..14 Unique ID of a data transmission.
S005	Recipient's reference, password	C		N Nicht genutzt
0022	Recipient's reference/password	M	an..14	N Nicht genutzt
0025	Recipient's reference/password qualifier	C	an2	N Nicht genutzt
0026	Application reference	C	an..14	N Nicht genutzt
0029	Processing priority code	C	a1	N Nicht genutzt
0031	Acknowledgement request	C	n1	N Nicht genutzt
0032	Communications agreement ID	C	an..35	N Nicht genutzt

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

## Segmente

Standard		Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	Anwendung / Bemerkung
0035	Test indicator	C	n1	Only used if the data exchange is for test purposes. This data element is not transmitted for valid transmissions. 1 Interchange is a test

The structure of the EDIFACT interchange and the specification of the service segments for electronic data exchange used in the automotive industry are described in detail in the VDA Recommendation 4900.

Due to the change in ISO standard 9735, VDA-EDIFACT recommendations will be based on the EDIFACT Syntax 3 compliant profile of EDIFACT Syntax 4 (ISO 9735 Part 11) from 2021-12. The service segments (UNA, UNB, UNH, UNS, UNT, UNZ) were adapted accordingly. The user data segments were not changed.

Beispiel:

**UNB+UNOC:X+VA13:59:EDI-Outbound+XB05:59:EDI-Inbound+20220721:0719+20220000  
25++++++1'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
3	<b>UNH</b>	M	1	Message header

Standard		Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	Anwendung / Bemerkung
0062	Message reference number	M	an..14	M an..14 Message reference number - unique number to identify the message within the interchange, usually a consecutive number starting with 1.
S009	Message identifier	M		M
0065	Message type	M	an..6	M an..6 <b>INVOIC</b> Invoice message
0052	Message version number	M	an..3	M an..3 <b>D</b> Draft version/UN/EDIFACT Directory
0054	Message release number	M	an..3	M an..3 <b>07A</b> Release 2007 - A
0051	Controlling agency	M	an..2	M an..2 <b>UN</b> UN/CEFACT
0057	Association assigned code	C	an..6	R an6 Identification of the subset release, assigned by the responsible organisation (Odette or member organisation). The code assigned by VDA should be used for a more exact specification of the applied subset. <b>GAVA30</b> VDA INVOIC Version 3.0 JAI016
0110	Code list directory version number	C	an..6	N Nicht genutzt
0113	Message type sub-function identification	C	an..6	N Nicht genutzt
0068	Common access reference	C	an..35	N Nicht genutzt
S010	Status of the transfer	C		N Nicht genutzt
0070	Sequence of transfers	M	n..2	N Nicht genutzt
0073	First and last transfer	C	a1	N Nicht genutzt
S016	Message subset identification	C		N Nicht genutzt
0115	Message subset identification	M	an..14	N Nicht genutzt
0116	Message subset version number	C	an..3	N Nicht genutzt
0118	Message subset release number	C	an..3	N Nicht genutzt
0051	Controlling agency	C	an..2	N Nicht genutzt
S017	Message implementation guideline identification	C		N Nicht genutzt
0121	Message implementation guideline identification	M	an..14	N Nicht genutzt
0122	Message implementation guideline version number	C	an..3	N Nicht genutzt
0124	Message implementation guideline release number	C	an..3	N Nicht genutzt
0051	Controlling agency	C	an..2	N Nicht genutzt
S018	Scenario identification	C		N Nicht genutzt
0127	Scenario identification	M	an..14	N Nicht genutzt
0128	Scenario version number	C	an..3	N Nicht genutzt
0130	Scenario release number	C	an..3	N Nicht genutzt
0051	Controlling agency	C	an..2	N Nicht genutzt

Beispiel:

**UNH+1+INVOIC:D:07A:UN:GAVA30'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
4	<b>BGM</b>	M	1	Type of invoice and invoice number

Standard			Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	St	Anwendung / Bemerkung
C002	Document/message name	C		R	
1001	Document name code	C	an..3	R	an..3
					<p>Message Type, Coded</p> <p>The following explanations are intended to support a unique usage of the different message types:</p> <p>Table of transaction types and their results</p> <p>Code specifying the type or subtype of the business document. Use UN/EDIFACT code list 1001 and JAI code list JAI001</p> <p><b>295</b> Price variation invoice</p> <p><b>296</b> Credit note for price variation</p> <p><b>325</b> Proforma invoice</p> <p><b>326</b> Partial invoice</p> <p><b>380</b> Commercial invoice</p> <p><b>381</b> Credit note</p> <p><b>383</b> Debit note</p> <p><b>386</b> Prepayment invoice</p> <p><b>389</b> Self-billed invoice</p> <p><b>395</b> Consignment invoice</p> <p><b>396</b> Factored credit note</p> <p><b>393</b> Consignment Invoice Selfbilled</p> <p>JAI001</p> <p><b>402</b> Credit Note issued by the Buyer Selfbilled Invoice</p> <p>JAI001</p> <p><b>403</b> Debit Note issued by the Buyer Selfbilled Invoice</p> <p>JAI001</p> <p><b>407</b> Freight invoice, selfbilled</p> <p>JAI001</p> <p><b>413</b> Information on price variation</p> <p>JAI001</p>
1131	Code list identification code	C	an..17	N	Nicht genutzt
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an..3	O	an..3
					<b>272</b> Joint Automotive Industry agency
1000	Document name	C	an..35	O	an..35
					Name of the document in text
C106	Document/message identification	C		R	
1004	Document identifier	C	an..35	R	an..16
					Invoice number
1056	Version identifier	C	an..9	N	Nicht genutzt
1060	Revision identifier	C	an..6	N	Nicht genutzt
1225	Message function code	C	an..3	O	an..3
					Code indicating the function of the document.
					<b>9</b> Original
					<b>7</b> Duplicate
4343	Response type code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt

Explanation regarding individual invoice types

Transaction	Seller	Buyer
Invoice S2B	Credit	Debit
Credit Note S2B	Debit	Credit
Debit Note S2B	Credit	Debit

SBI Invoice B2S	Credit	Debit
SBI Credit Note B2S	Debit	Credit
SBI Debit Note B2S	Credit	Debit

SBI - Self billed invoice  
B2S - Buyer(sender) to seller(receiver)

Bez = Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

## Segmente

S2B - Seller(sender) to buyer(receiver)

It is strongly recommended to use the codes in DE 1001 according to the following table:

Transaction	Message type(s)
Invoice S2B	325,326,380,386,395
Credit Note S2B	381 (or B2S)
Debit Note S2B	383 (or B2S)
Credit note and debit note are related to an invoice S2B.	

SBI Invoice B2S	389,393,407
SBI Credit Note B2S	295,402
SBI Debit Note B2S	295,403
Credit note and debit note are related to an SBI invoice.	

Price correction in self-billed invoice scenarios (295): positive amounts are used for price increase (as a consequence, a credit is sent to the supplier) negative amounts are used for decreased prices ( as a consequence, a debit note is sent to the supplier).

In case of return shipments the qualifier 402 has to be used (customers issue a credit note for themselves)

Price correction in the traditional invoicing scenario (413):

If the supplier / invoice issuer does not send a credit note or debit note (381 and 382) the buyer may require a price correction once the conditions for such a transaction are valid. It is, however, not a valid invoice document in compliance with VAT law. It has merely an information status and requires additional action at supplier's side (generation of a credit note or debit note). Whether these messages shall be sent to the customer or solely used for the booking procedures at supplier's side depends on bi-lateral agreements.

The qualifier for such a request for price correction is 413.

JAlxxx - JAIF code - to be used in conjunction with code 272 in data element 3055.  
Beispiel:

**BGM+325 : : 272 : Rechnung+Rechnungsnummer+9 '**

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
5	<b>DTM</b>	M	1	Message date

Standard			Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	St	Format Anwendung / Bemerkung
C507	Date/time/period	M		M	
2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M	an..3	M	an..3 The message date is perceived as synonym also for the invoice date. <b>137</b> Document issue date time
2380	Date or time or period text	C	an..35	R	n8 Date of the invoice document
2379	Date or time or period format code	C	an..3	O	an..3 <b>102</b> CCYYMMDD

Beispiel:

**DTM+137:20100308:102'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
6	<b>DTM</b>	R	1	Delivery or Service Completion Date

Standard		Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	Anwendung / Bemerkung
C507	Date/time/period	M		M
2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M	an..3	M an..3 <b>1</b> Service completion date/time, actual
2380	Date or time or period text	C	an..35	R n..12 Service completion date
2379	Date or time or period format code	C	an..3	R an..3 <b>102</b> CCYYMMDD

In Europe, the invoice must contain the delivery or service date that is relevant for taxation purposes. Even if delivery dates or periods are stated on line item level, this date has to be transmitted. It has to reflect the latest delivery date or the latest end of a period. The same applies, if an invoicing period is stated on header level.

If an invoice contains line items with different tax rates for the same tax type (for instance the standard tax rate increases from 19% in month A to 21% in month B and the invoice covers line items of month A and B) then the allocation of tax amounts related to the different tax rates in the summary section and their allocation to different tax periods in the accounting system has to be done independently of the delivery or service completion date in the header.

Beispiel:

**DTM+1:20100308:102'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)



## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
7	<b>DTM</b>	O	1	Delivery /service horizon start date

Standard			Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	St	Format Anwendung / Bemerkung
C507	Date/time/period	M		M	
2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M	an..3	M	an..3
					<b>158</b> Horizon start date
2380	Date or time or period text	C	an..35	R	n..12 Horizon start date: start date of a given invoice period
2379	Date or time or period format code	C	an..3	R	an..3
					<b>102</b> CCYYMMDD

Example for using horizon data:

Service invoice January - March 2018:

Header level:

Service completion Date: 31.03.1956

(VAT period March 2018)

Invoice horizon:

Start: DTM+167 01.01.2018

End : DTM+168 31.03.2018

Line 1:

Fees for January

Start: DTM+167 01.01.2018

End: DTM+168 31.01.2018

Line 2:

Fees for February

Start: DTM+167 01.02.2018

End: DTM+168 28.02.2018

Line 3:

Fees for March

Start: DTM+167 01.03.2018

End: DTM+168 31.03.2018

Beispiel:

**DTM+158:20100308:102 '**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
8	<b>DTM</b>	O	1	Delivery / service horizon end date

Standard			Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	St	Format Anwendung / Bemerkung
C507	Date/time/period	M		M	
2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M	an..3	M	an..3
					<b>159</b> Horizon end date
2380	Date or time or period text	C	an..35	R	n8 Horizon end date: end date of a given invoice period
2379	Date or time or period format code	C	an..3	R	an..3
					<b>102</b> CCYYMMDD

Beispiel:

**DTM+159:20100308:102'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
9	<b>FTX</b>	O	99	Legal info free text

Standard			Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	St	Anwendung / Bemerkung
4451	Text subject code qualifier	M	an..3	M an..3	TXD is to be used for declaring the reason for tax exemption, if valid for all line items. REG is to be used for information required by legislation (e.g. members of the board etc.). <b>REG</b> Regulatory information <b>TXD</b> Tax declaration
4453	Free text function code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt
C107	Text reference	C		N	Nicht genutzt
4441	Free text description code	M	an..17	N	Nicht genutzt
1131	Code list identification code	C	an..17	N	Nicht genutzt
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt
C108	Text literal	C		R	
4440	Free text	M	an..512	M an..256	A line of plain, non-structured text information.
4440	Free text	C	an..512	O an..256	see 4440 # 1
4440	Free text	C	an..512	O an..256	see 4440 # 1
4440	Free text	C	an..512	O an..256	see 4440 # 1
4440	Free text	C	an..512	O an..256	see 4440 # 1
3453	Language name code	C	an..3	O an..3	Code specifying the language name. Use ISO 639-1988
4447	Free text format code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt

Free text containing information or statements as required by legal environment.

The total number of all FTX segments shall not exceed 99.

Beispiel:

**FTX+REG+++Text1:Text2:Text3:Text4:Text5+de'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
10	<b>FTX</b>	O	99	Payment instructions free text

Standard			Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	St	Format Anwendung / Bemerkung
4451	Text subject code qualifier	M	an..3	M	an..3
					<b>AAB</b> Payment term
4453	Free text function code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt
C107	Text reference	C		N	Nicht genutzt
4441	Free text description code	M	an..17	N	Nicht genutzt
1131	Code list identification code	C	an..17	N	Nicht genutzt
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt
C108	Text literal	C		R	
4440	Free text	M	an..512	M	an..256 Terms of payment additional information
4440	Free text	C	an..512	O	an..256 see 4440 # 1
4440	Free text	C	an..512	O	an..256 see 4440 # 1
4440	Free text	C	an..512	O	an..256 see 4440 # 1
4440	Free text	C	an..512	O	an..256 see 4440 # 1
3453	Language name code	C	an..3	O	an..3 Code specifying the language name. Use ISO 639-1988
4447	Free text format code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt

Additional description of payment terms with free text.

The total number of all FTX segments shall not exceed 99.

Beispiel:

**FTX+AAB+++Zahlungsbedingungen1:Zahlungsbedingungen2:Zahlungsbedingungen3:Zahlungsbedingungen4:Zahlungsbedingungen5+de'**

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
11	<b>FTX</b>	O	99	General information free text

Standard		Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	Anwendung / Bemerkung
4451	Text subject code qualifier	M	an..3	M an..3 <b>AAI</b> General information
4453	Free text function code	C	an..3	N Nicht genutzt
C107	Text reference	C		N Nicht genutzt
4441	Free text description code	M	an..17	N Nicht genutzt
1131	Code list identification code	C	an..17	N Nicht genutzt
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an..3	N Nicht genutzt
C108	Text literal	C		R
4440	Free text	M	an..512	M an..256 A line of plain, non-structured text information.
4440	Free text	C	an..512	O an..256 see 4440 # 1
4440	Free text	C	an..512	O an..256 see 4440 # 1
4440	Free text	C	an..512	O an..256 see 4440 # 1
4440	Free text	C	an..512	O an..256 see 4440 # 1
3453	Language name code	C	an..3	O an..3 Code specifying the language name. Use ISO 639-1988
4447	Free text format code	C	an..3	N Nicht genutzt

General information text

The total number of all FTX segments shall not exceed 99.

Beispiel:

**FTX+AAI+++Allgemeine Informationen1:Allgemeine Informationen2:Allgemeine Informationen3:Allgemeine Informationen4:Allgemeine Informationen5+de'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
12	<b>FTX</b>	O	1	Preference information

Standard		Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	Anwendung / Bemerkung
4451	Text subject code qualifier	M	an..3	M an..3 <b>CUS</b> Customs declaration information
4453	Free text function code	C	an..3	N Nicht genutzt
C107	Text reference	C		N Nicht genutzt
4441	Free text description code	M	an..17	N Nicht genutzt
1131	Code list identification code	C	an..17	N Nicht genutzt
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an..3	N Nicht genutzt
C108	Text literal	C		R
4440	Free text	M	an..512	M an..256 Preference text according to the applicable legal requirements.
4440	Free text	C	an..512	O an..256 see 4440 # 1
4440	Free text	C	an..512	O an..256 see 4440 # 1
4440	Free text	C	an..512	O an..256 see 4440 # 1
4440	Free text	C	an..512	O an..256 see 4440 # 1
3453	Language name code	C	an..3	O an..3 Code specifying the language name. Use ISO 639-1988
4447	Free text format code	C	an..3	N Nicht genutzt

The total number of all FTX segments shall not exceed 99.

This segment has to be used if at least parts of the invoiced goods are subject to customs preferences. In this case, the FTX segment contains the text as legally required to declare the preferences status. In the ALI segment on line item level an indicator in DE 9213 has to be set to 'Y' (yes) to indicate that the preference applies to this line item. Otherwise a 'N' (no) has to be shown.

Beispiel:

**FTX+CUS+++Text Präferenzklärung1:Text Präferenzklärung2:Text Präferenzklärung3:Text Präferenzklärung4:Text Präferenzklärung5+de'**

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
13	<b>GEI</b>	O	1	Processing indicator

Standard			Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	St	Format Anwendung / Bemerkung
9649	Processing information code qualifier	M	an..3	M	an..3 Codes have been defined by GIP in JAI013 code list - to be used with code 272 in DE 3055. Used to categorize the invoicing domain (production, other materials, services) (1) JAIF Code - to be used together with code 272 in data element 3055. <b>PM</b> Production material JAI013 <b>OM</b> Other material JAI013 <b>S</b> Service JAI013 <b>LC</b> Logistics cost JAI013
C012	Processing indicator	C		O	
7365	Processing indicator description code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt
1131	Code list identification code	C	an..17	N	Nicht genutzt
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an..3	R	an..3  <b>272</b> Joint Automotive Industry agency
7364	Processing indicator description	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
7187	Process type description code	C	an..17	N	Nicht genutzt

This segment can be used to distinguish between production and non-production item invoices.

Beispiel:

**GEI+PM+ : : 272 '**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	<b>SG1</b>	O	5	Other Reference
14	<b>RFF</b>	M	1	Reference number

Standard		Implementierung			
Bez	Name	St	Format	St	Anwendung / Bemerkung
C506	Reference	M		M	
1153	Reference code qualifier	M	an..3	M	an..3
					<p>Use qualifier IV only together with credit notes or debit notes, which are related to previous invoice documents/messages. Qualifier PQ: denominates a reference, which has to be given on the payment of the invoice.</p> <p>Qualifier ANJ: used to identify official registration or authorisation number, assigned to the invoice by tax authorities, e.g. in Mexico the UUID.</p> <p>Qualifier AST: used to transmit a cumulation number (various self billed invoices are grouped together, e.g. on a daily basis, and the subsequent remittance advice contains only the cumulation number as a reference).</p> <p>Qualifier AVS: Mandate reference is to be used if the invoice amount is charged by SEPA direct debit and the mandatory announcement of direct debit is already transmitted in the invoice.</p> <p>ACD - official German routing ID assigned to customer entities belonging to public procurement</p> <p>Type of reference, coded</p> <p><b>AGK</b> Application reference number</p> <p><b>ACD</b> Additional reference number</p> <p><b>ANJ</b> Authorization number</p> <p><b>AST</b> Group reference number</p> <p><b>AVS</b> Mandate Reference</p> <p><b>IV</b> Invoice document identifier</p> <p><b>PQ</b> Payment reference</p> <p><b>CT</b> Contract number</p>
1154	Reference identifier	C	an..70	R	an..70
					Reference number
1156	Document line identifier	C	an..6	N	
					Nicht genutzt
1056	Version identifier	C	an..9	N	
					Nicht genutzt
1060	Revision identifier	C	an..6	N	
					Nicht genutzt

Beispiel:

**RFF+AGK: Sonstige Referenzen'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)



## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	<b>SG2</b>	R	1	Buyer / Invoicee
15	<b>NAD</b>	M	1	Buyer's / invoicee's name and Address

Standard			Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	St	Anwendung / Bemerkung
3035	Party function code qualifier	M	an..3	M	an..3
					<b>BY Buyer</b>
C082	Party identification details	C		R	All partners listed in the invoicing message are to be transmitted with the complete name and address information. Partner ID is an additional information for enabling the automated processing and matching to internal records.
3039	Party identifier	M	an..35	M	an..35
					Unique identification of a party by an ID (customer number, supplier number, DUNS or similar).
1131	Code list identification code	C	an..17	N	Nicht genutzt
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an..3	R	an..3
					Agency responsible for code list / identifier maintenance
					<b>10 ODETTE</b> <b>16 US, D&amp;B (Dun &amp; Bradstreet Corporation)</b> <b>91 Assigned by seller or seller's agent</b> <b>92 Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent</b>
C058	Name and address	C		N	Nicht genutzt
3124	Name and address description	M	an..35	M	an..35
3124	Name and address description	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
3124	Name and address description	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
3124	Name and address description	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
3124	Name and address description	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
C080	Party name	C		R	
3036	Party name	M	an..35	M	an..35
					Single text line for specification of a name
3036	Party name	C	an..35	O	an..35
					see 3036 # 1
3036	Party name	C	an..35	O	an..35
					see 3036 # 1
3036	Party name	C	an..35	O	an..35
					see 3036 # 1
3036	Party name	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
3045	Party name format code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt
C059	Street	C		O	
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	M	an..35	M	an..35
					The name that identifies the location of a house or building: usually within a street as part of an address. Remark: if the German VAT legislation is applicable to the invoice, the actual street address must be transmitted. The transmission of only a post box number is not sufficient!
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C	an..35	O	an..35
					see 3042 # 1
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
3164	City name	C	an..35	R	an..35
					The name of the city, town, or village of this address.
C819	Country subdivision details	C		N	Nicht genutzt
3229	Country subdivision identifier	C	an..9	C	an..9
1131	Code list identification code	C	an..17	N	Nicht genutzt
3055	Code list responsible agency	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

## Segmente

Standard		Implementierung			
Bez	Name	St	Format	St	Format Anwendung / Bemerkung
	code				
3228	Country subdivision name	C	an..70	N	Nicht genutzt
3251	Postal identification code	C	an..17	R	an..17 The identifier for one or more properties according to the postal service of that country; a group of letters and/or numbers added to the postal address to assist in the sorting of mail.
3207	Country identifier	C	an..3	R	a2 Provides the country part of an address using a code. Use ISO3166 two alpha code.

Party to whom merchandise and/or service is sold.

In the context of this recommendation, this is also the invoice receiver (invoicee) if there is no invoicee separately specified.

Beispiel:

**NAD+BY+KaeferIdentifier : : 91++Name1:Name2:Name3:Name4+Strasse1:Strasse2+Or  
t++12345+DE'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	<b>SG3</b>	D	5	Buyer's / invoicee's reference number(s)
16	<b>RFF</b>	M	1	Reference number(s)

Standard			Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	St	Anwendung / Bemerkung
C506	Reference	M		M	
1153	Reference code qualifier	M	an..3	M	an..3 ANK may be used to transmit the DUNS number in addition to customer or supplier number in the NAD segment. This is only necessary if both numbers have to be transmitted. If only the DUNS number is required, the the NAD DE 3019 shall be used. <b>ADE</b> Account number <b>ANK</b> Reference number assigned by third party <b>FC</b> Fiscal number <b>VA</b> VAT registration number <b>XA</b> Company/place registration number
1154	Reference identifier	C	an..70	R	an..35 For 1153=ADE: The account ID of a party, allocated by a trading partner for the debits or credits account used within the internal information processing and financial system. There is not always a one to one relationship between this number and the party's identification number. For 1153=FC: Tax payer's number. Number assigned to individual persons as well as to corporates by a public institution; this number is different from the VAT registration number. For 1153=VA: Unique number assigned by the relevant tax authority to identify a party for use in relation to Value Added Tax (VAT). For 1153=XA: Identifier of a company in the commercial registry For 1153=ANK: DUNS number To transmit the DUNS number in addition to customer number in the NAD segment. This is only necessary, if both numbers have to be transmitted. If only the DUNS number is required, the the NAD DE 3019 shall be used.
1156	Document line identifier	C	an..6	N	Nicht genutzt
1056	Version identifier	C	an..9	N	Nicht genutzt
1060	Revision identifier	C	an..6	N	Nicht genutzt

Regarding the necessity to reference the buyer's VAT or tax ID refer to national regulations.  
 Beispiel:

**RFF+ADE : 7656444 '**

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	SG5	O	1	Information contact
17	CTA	M	1	Contact information

Standard		Implementierung			
Bez	Name	St	Format	St	Format Anwendung / Bemerkung
3139	Contact function code	C	an..3	R	an..3
					<b>IC</b> Information contact
C056	Contact details	C		O	
3413	Contact identifier	C	an..17	O	an..17 Identifies the department or employee by a unique identifier other than their name when given as a contact.
3412	Contact name	C	an..256	O	an..35 Name of the contact person or department

Beispiel:

**CTA+IC+Abt-/Personal ID:Name Kontaktperson oder Abteilung'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	<b>SG5</b>	O	1	Information contact
18	<b>COM</b>	O	4	Communication contact

Standard		Implementierung			
Bez	Name	St	Format	St	Format Anwendung / Bemerkung
C076	Communication contact	M		M	
3148	Communication address identifier	M	an..512	M	an..100 Buyer's Communication Number
3155	Communication means type code	M	an..3	M	an..3
					<b>EM</b> Electronic mail <b>FX</b> Telefax <b>IM</b> Internal mail <b>TE</b> Telephone

Beispiel:

**COM+00491234567890:TE'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	SG5	O	1	Quality assurance contact
19	CTA	M	1	Contact information

Standard		Implementierung			
Bez	Name	St	Format	St	Format Anwendung / Bemerkung
3139	Contact function code	C	an..3	R	an..3
					<b>QA</b> Quality assurance contact
C056	Contact details	C		O	
3413	Contact identifier	C	an..17	O	an..17 Identifies the department or employee by a unique identifier other than their name when given as a contact.
3412	Contact name	C	an..256	O	an..35 Name of the contact person or department

Beispiel:

**CTA+QA+Abt-/Personal ID:Name Kontaktperson oder Abteilung'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
----	-----	----	--------	------

	<b>SG5</b>	O	1	Quality assurance contact
--	------------	---	---	---------------------------

20	<b>COM</b>	O	4	Communication contact
----	------------	---	---	-----------------------

Standard			Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	St	Anwendung / Bemerkung
C076	Communication contact	M		M	
3148	Communication address identifier	M	an..512	M	an..100 Buyer's Communication Number
3155	Communication means type code	M	an..3	M	an..3 <b>EM</b> Electronic mail <b>FX</b> Telefax <b>IM</b> Internal mail <b>TE</b> Telephone

Beispiel:

**COM+00491234567890:TE'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	<b>SG2</b>	O	1	Divergent Invoicee
21	<b>NAD</b>	M	1	Divergent invoicee's name and address

Standard			Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	St	Anwendung / Bemerkung
3035	Party function code qualifier	M	an..3	M	an..3
					<b>IV Invoicee</b>
C082	Party identification details	C		O	All partners listed in the invoicing message are to be transmitted with the complete name and address information. Partner ID is an additional information for enabling the automated processing and matching to internal records.
3039	Party identifier	M	an..35	M	an..35
					Unique identification of a party by an ID (customer number, supplier number, DUNS or similar).
1131	Code list identification code	C	an..17	N	Nicht genutzt
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an..3	R	an..3
					Agency responsible for code list / identifier maintenance
					<b>10 ODETTE</b> <b>16 US, D&amp;B (Dun &amp; Bradstreet Corporation)</b> <b>91 Assigned by seller or seller's agent</b> <b>92 Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent</b>
C058	Name and address	C		N	Nicht genutzt
3124	Name and address description	M	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
3124	Name and address description	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
3124	Name and address description	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
3124	Name and address description	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
3124	Name and address description	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
C080	Party name	C		R	
3036	Party name	M	an..35	M	an..35
					Single text line for specification of a name
3036	Party name	C	an..35	O	an..35
					see 3036 # 1
3036	Party name	C	an..35	O	an..35
3036	Party name	C	an..35	O	an..35
3036	Party name	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
3045	Party name format code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt
C059	Street	C		O	
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	M	an..35	M	an..35
					The name that identifies the location of a house or building: usually within a street as part of an address.
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C	an..35	O	an..35
					see 3042 # 1
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
3164	City name	C	an..35	R	an..35
					The name of the city, town, or village of this address.
C819	Country subdivision details	C		N	Nicht genutzt
3229	Country subdivision identifier	C	an..9	N	Nicht genutzt
1131	Code list identification code	C	an..17	N	Nicht genutzt
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt
3228	Country subdivision name	C	an..70	N	Nicht genutzt
	Postal identification code	C	an..17	R	an..17
					The identifier for one or more properties according to the

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)



## Segmente

Standard		Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	Anwendung / Bemerkung
3251				postal service of that country; a group of letters and/or numbers added to the postal address to assist in the sorting of mail.
3207	Country identifier	C	an..3	Provides the country part of an address using a code. Use ISO3166 two alpha code.

Party to whom the invoice is sent. This segment is only to be used, if the invoicee differs from the buyer.  
Beispiel:

**NAD+IV+RechnungsempfängerIdentifier::92++Name1:Name2:Name3:Name4+Street1:Street2+City++12345+DE'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	<b>SG2</b>	R	1	Ship-to
22	<b>NAD</b>	M	1	Ship-to's name and address

Standard			Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	St	Anwendung / Bemerkung
3035	Party function code qualifier	M	an..3	M	an..3
					<b>ST</b> Ship to
C082	Party identification details	C		O	All partners listed in the invoicing message are to be transmitted with the complete name and address information. Partner ID is an additional information for enabling the automated processing and matching to internal records.
3039	Party identifier	M	an..35	R	an..35 In case of production materials deliveries this is usually the plant number of the receiving plant. Unique identification of a party by an ID (customer number, supplier number, DUNS or similar).
1131	Code list identification code	C	an..17	N	Nicht genutzt
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an..3	R	an..3 Agency responsible for code list / identifier maintenance
					<b>10</b> ODETTE <b>16</b> US, D&B (Dun & Bradstreet Corporation) <b>91</b> Assigned by seller or seller's agent <b>92</b> Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent
C058	Name and address	C		N	Nicht genutzt
3124	Name and address description	M	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
3124	Name and address description	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
3124	Name and address description	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
3124	Name and address description	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
3124	Name and address description	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
C080	Party name	C		R	
3036	Party name	M	an..35	M	an..35 Single text line for specification of a name
3036	Party name	C	an..35	O	an..35 see 3036 # 1
3036	Party name	C	an..35	O	an..35
3036	Party name	C	an..35	O	an..35
3036	Party name	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
3045	Party name format code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt
C059	Street	C		O	
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	M	an..35	M	an..35 The name that identifies the location of a house or building: usually within a street as part of an address.
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C	an..35	O	an..35 see 3042 # 1
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
3164	City name	C	an..35	R	an..35 The name of the city, town, or village of this address.
C819	Country subdivision details	C		N	Nicht genutzt
3229	Country subdivision identifier	C	an..9	N	Nicht genutzt
1131	Code list identification code	C	an..17	N	Nicht genutzt
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

## Segmente

Standard			Implementierung			
Bez	Name	St	Format	St	Format	Anwendung / Bemerkung
3228	Country subdivision name	C	an..70	N		Nicht genutzt
3251	Postal identification code	C	an..17	R	an..17	The identifier for one or more properties according to the postal service of that country; a group of letters and/or numbers added to the postal address to assist in the sorting of mail.
3207	Country identifier	C	an..3	R	a2	Provides the country part of an address using a code. Use ISO3166 two alpha code.

The party to which goods are to be shipped (consigned).

Beispiel:

**NAD+ST+WarenempfaengerIdentifier::91++Name1:Name2:Name3:Name4+Street1:Street2+City++12345+DE'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	<b>SG3</b>	O	4	Ship-to's reference number(s)
23	<b>RFF</b>	M	1	Ship-to's reference number(s)

Standard			Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	St	Anwendung / Bemerkung
C506	Reference	M		M	
1153	Reference code qualifier	M	an..3	M	an..3 ANK may be used to transmit the DUNS number in addition to customer or supplier number in the NAD segment. This is only necessary if both numbers have to be transmitted. If only the DUNS number is required, the the NAD DE 3019 shall be used. <b>FC</b> Fiscal number <b>VA</b> VAT registration number <b>XA</b> Company/place registration number <b>ANK</b> Reference number assigned by third party <b>PE</b> Plant number
1154	Reference identifier	C	an..70	R	an..35 For 1153=FC: Tax payer's number. Number assigned to individual persons as well as to corporates by a public institution; this number is different from the VAT registration number. For 1153=VA: Unique number assigned by the relevant tax authority to identify a party for use in relation to Value Added Tax (VAT). For 1153=XA: Identifier of a company in the commercial registry For 1153=ANK: DUNS number To transmit the DUNS number in addition to customer number in the NAD segment. This is only necessary, if both numbers have to be transmitted. If only the DUNS number is required, the the NAD DE 3019 shall be used.
1156	Document line identifier	C	an..6	N	Nicht genutzt
1056	Version identifier	C	an..9	N	Nicht genutzt
1060	Revision identifier	C	an..6	N	Nicht genutzt

Beispiel:

**RFF+FC: Referenznummer '**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	SG5	O	1	Ship-to's delivery contact
24	CTA	M	1	Ship-to's delivery contact

Standard			Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	St	Format Anwendung / Bemerkung
3139	Contact function code	C	an..3	R	an..3 <b>DL</b> Delivery contact
C056	Contact details	C		O	
3413	Contact identifier	C	an..17	O	an..17 Identifies the department or employee by a unique identifier other than their name when given as a contact.
3412	Contact name	C	an..256	O	an..256 Name of the contact person or department

A contact assigned to the delivery party

Beispiel:

**CTA+DL+Abt-/Personal ID:Name Kontaktperson oder Abteilung'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	SG5	O	1	Ship-to's delivery contact
25	COM	O	1	Communication contact

Standard			Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	St	Format    Anwendung / Bemerkung
C076	Communication contact	M		M	
3148	Communication address identifier	M	an..512	M	an..100    Ship-to's contact communication number
3155	Communication means type code	M	an..3	M	an..3
			<b>EM</b> Electronic mail		

Beispiel:

**COM+name@company.de:EM'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	<b>SG2</b>	R	1	Seller / Invoice Issuer
26	<b>NAD</b>	M	1	Seller's / invoice issuer's name and address

Standard			Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	St	Anwendung / Bemerkung
3035	Party function code qualifier	M	an..3	M	an..3
					<b>SE</b> Seller
C082	Party identification details	C		R	All partners listed in the invoicing message are to be transmitted with the complete name and address information. Partner ID is an additional information for enabling the automated processing and matching to internal records.
3039	Party identifier	M	an..35	R	an..35
					Unique identification of a party by an ID (customer number, supplier number, DUNS or similar).
1131	Code list identification code	C	an..17	N	Nicht genutzt
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an..3	R	an..3
					Agency responsible for code list / identifier maintenance
					<b>10</b> ODETTE <b>16</b> US, D&B (Dun & Bradstreet Corporation) <b>91</b> Assigned by seller or seller's agent <b>92</b> Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent
C058	Name and address	C		N	Nicht genutzt
3124	Name and address description	M	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
3124	Name and address description	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
3124	Name and address description	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
3124	Name and address description	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
3124	Name and address description	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
C080	Party name	C		R	
3036	Party name	M	an..35	M	an..35
					Complete name of the supplier Single text line for specification of a name
3036	Party name	C	an..35	O	an..35
					see 3036 # 1
3036	Party name	C	an..35	O	an..35
					see 3036 # 1
3036	Party name	C	an..35	O	an..35
					see 3036 # 1
3036	Party name	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
3045	Party name format code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt
C059	Street	C		O	
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	M	an..35	M	an..35
					The name that identifies the location of a house or building: usually within a street as part of an address. Remark: If the German VAT legislation is applicable to the invoice, the actual str
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C	an..35	O	an..35
					see 3042 # 1
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
3164	City name	C	an..35	O	an..35
					The name of the city, town, or village of this address. Complete address of the supplier
C819	Country subdivision details	C		N	Nicht genutzt
3229	Country subdivision identifier	C	an..9	C	an..9
1131	Code list identification code	C	an..17	N	Nicht genutzt
3055	Code list responsible agency	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

## Segmente

Standard		Implementierung			
Bez	Name	St	Format	St	Format Anwendung / Bemerkung
	code				
3228	Country subdivision name	C	an..70	N	Nicht genutzt
3251	Postal identification code	C	an..17	R	an..17
					The identifier for one or more properties according to the postal service of that country; a group of letters and/or numbers added to the postal address to assist in the sorting of mail. Complete address of the supplier
3207	Country identifier	C	an..3	R	a2
					Complete address of the supplier Provides the country part of an address using a code. Use ISO3166 two alpha code.

Party selling merchandise to a buyer. In the context of this guideline this is also the invoice issuer.

Beispiel:

**NAD+SE+VerkaeufertIdentifier::92++Name1:Name2:Name3:Name4+Street1:Street2+City++12345+DE'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)



## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	<b>SG3</b>	O	6	Seller's / invoice issuer's reference number(s)
27	<b>RFF</b>	M	1	Sellers's reference number(s)

Standard			Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	St	Anwendung / Bemerkung
C506	Reference	M		M	
1153	Reference code qualifier	M	an..3	M	an..3  <b>ADE</b> Account number <b>AHL</b> Creditor's reference number <b>ANK</b> Reference number assigned by third party <b>FC</b> Fiscal number <b>VA</b> VAT registration number <b>XA</b> Company/place registration number
1154	Reference identifier	C	an..70	R	an..35 For 1153=ADE: The account ID of a party, allocated by a trading partner for the debits or credits account used within the internal information processing and financial system. There is not always a one to one relationship between this number and the party's identification number. For 1153=FC: Tax payer's number. Number assigned to individual persons as well as to corporates by a public institution; this number is different from the VAT registration number. For 1153=VA: Unique number assigned by the relevant tax authority to identify a party for use in relation to Value Added Tax (VAT). For 1153=XA: Identifier of a company in the commercial registry For 1153=AHL: creditor ID - to be transmitted, if the the invoice is settled by SEPA direct debit and the invoice is also used as direct debit pre-notification. In Germany assigned by Deutsche Bundesbank.
1156	Document line identifier	C	an..6	N	Nicht genutzt
1056	Version identifier	C	an..9	N	Nicht genutzt
1060	Revision identifier	C	an..6	N	Nicht genutzt

Rules for the reference of fiscal number and VAT ID:

within Germany = it uis mandatory to include either fiscal number (tax registration number) or the VAT ID

Intra-EU =

Beispiel:

**RFF+ADE: Referenznummer '**

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	<b>SG5</b>	O	1	Information contact
		Information that identifies the contact person or department on general matters, together with information about how they can be contacted.		
28	<b>CTA</b>	M	1	Information contact

Standard		Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	Anwendung / Bemerkung
3139	Contact function code	C	an..3	C an..3
				<b>IC</b> Information contact
C056	Contact details	C		O
3413	Contact identifier	C	an..17	O an..17 Identifies the department or employee by a unique identifier other than their name when given as a contact.
3412	Contact name	C	an..256	O an..35 Name of the contact person or department

Information that identifies the contact person or department on general matters, together with information about how they can be contacted.

Beispiel:

**CTA+IC+Abt-/Personal ID:Name Kontaktperson oder Abteilung'**

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
----	-----	----	--------	------

**SG5** O 1 Information contact

Information that identifies the contact person or department on general matters, together with information about how they can be contacted.

29 **COM** O 5 Communication contact

Standard			Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	St	Anwendung / Bemerkung
C076	Communication contact	M		M	
3148	Communication address identifier	M	an..512	M	an..100 Communication number / address
3155	Communication means type code	M	an..3	M	an..3 <b>TE</b> Telephone <b>FX</b> Telefax <b>EM</b> Electronic mail <b>IM</b> Internal mail

Beispiel:

**COM+00491234567890:TE'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	<b>SG2</b>	O	1	Divergent invoice issuer
30	<b>NAD</b>	M	1	Divergent invoice issuer's name and address

Standard			Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	St	Anwendung / Bemerkung
3035	Party function code qualifier	M	an..3	M	an..3
					<b>II Invoice issuer</b>
C082	Party identification details	C		O	All partners listed in the invoicing message are to be transmitted with the complete name and address information. Partner ID is an additional information for enabling the automated processing and matching to internal records.
3039	Party identifier	M	an..35	M	an..35
					Unique identification of a party by an ID (customer number, supplier number, DUNS or similar).
1131	Code list identification code	C	an..17	N	Nicht genutzt
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an..3	R	an..3
					Agency responsible for code list / identifier maintenance
					<b>10 ODETTE</b> <b>16 US, D&amp;B (Dun &amp; Bradstreet Corporation)</b> <b>91 Assigned by seller or seller's agent</b> <b>92 Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent</b>
C058	Name and address	C		N	Nicht genutzt
3124	Name and address description	M	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
3124	Name and address description	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
3124	Name and address description	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
3124	Name and address description	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
3124	Name and address description	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
C080	Party name	C		R	
3036	Party name	M	an..35	M	an..35
					Single text line for specification of a name
3036	Party name	C	an..35	O	an..35
					see 3036 # 1
3036	Party name	C	an..35	O	an..35
3036	Party name	C	an..35	O	an..35
3036	Party name	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
3045	Party name format code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt
C059	Street	C		O	
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	M	an..35	M	an..35
					The name that identifies the location of a house or building: usually within a street as part of an address.
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C	an..35	O	an..35
					see 3042 # 1
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
3164	City name	C	an..35	R	an..35
					The name of the city, town, or village of this address.
C819	Country subdivision details	C		N	Nicht genutzt
3229	Country subdivision identifier	C	an..9	N	Nicht genutzt
1131	Code list identification code	C	an..17	N	Nicht genutzt
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt
3228	Country subdivision name	C	an..70	N	Nicht genutzt
	Postal identification code	C	an..17	R	an..17
					The identifier for one or more properties according to the

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

## Segmente

Standard		Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	Anwendung / Bemerkung
3251				postal service of that country; a group of letters and/or numbers added to the postal address to assist in the sorting of mail.
3207	Country identifier	C	an..3	Provides the country part of an address using a code. Use ISO3166 two alpha code.

Party who issues the invoice. This segment is only necessary if the invoice issuer differs from the seller.  
Beispiel:

**NAD+II+RechnungsstellerIdentifier::92++Name1:Name2:Name3:Name4+Street1:Street2+City++12345+DE'**

Bez = Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	<b>SG2</b>	O	1	Payee
31	<b>NAD</b>	M	1	Payee's name and address

Standard		Implementierung			
Bez	Name	St	Format	St	Anwendung / Bemerkung
3035	Party function code qualifier	M	an..3	M	an..3
					<b>PE</b> Payee
C082	Party identification details	C		O	All partners listed in the invoicing message are to be transmitted with the complete name and address information. Partner ID is an additional information for enabling the automated processing and matching to internal records.
3039	Party identifier	M	an..35	M	an..35
					Unique identification of a party by an ID (customer number, supplier number, DUNS or similar).
1131	Code list identification code	C	an..17	N	Nicht genutzt
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an..3	R	an..3
					Agency responsible for code list / identifier maintenance
					<b>10</b> ODETTE <b>16</b> US, D&B (Dun & Bradstreet Corporation) <b>91</b> Assigned by seller or seller's agent <b>92</b> Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent
C058	Name and address	C		N	Nicht genutzt
3124	Name and address description	M	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
3124	Name and address description	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
3124	Name and address description	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
3124	Name and address description	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
3124	Name and address description	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
C080	Party name	C		R	
3036	Party name	M	an..35	M	an..35
					Single text line for specification of a name
3036	Party name	C	an..35	O	an..35
					see 3036 # 1
3036	Party name	C	an..35	O	an..35
					see 3036 # 1
3036	Party name	C	an..35	O	an..35
					see 3036 # 1
3036	Party name	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
3045	Party name format code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt
C059	Street	C		O	
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	M	an..35	M	an..35
					The name that identifies the location of a house or building: usually within a street as part of an address.
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C	an..35	O	an..35
					see 3042 # 1
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
3164	City name	C	an..35	R	an..35
					The name of the city, town, or village of this address.
C819	Country subdivision details	C		N	Nicht genutzt
3229	Country subdivision identifier	C	an..9	N	Nicht genutzt
1131	Code list identification code	C	an..17	N	Nicht genutzt
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt
3228	Country subdivision name	C	an..70	N	Nicht genutzt
	Postal identification code	C	an..17	R	an..17
					The identifier for one or more properties according to the

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

## Segmente

Standard		Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	Anwendung / Bemerkung
3251				postal service of that country; a group of letters and/or numbers added to the postal address to assist in the sorting of mail.
3207	Country identifier	C	an..3	Provides the country part of an address using a code. Use ISO3166 two alpha code.

Party to whom a payment has to be made.

Beispiel:

**NAD+PE+ZahlungsempfängerIdentifier::92++Name1:Name2:Name3:Name4+Street1:Street2+City++12345+DE'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	<b>SG2</b>	R	1	Ship-from
32	<b>NAD</b>	M	1	Ship-from's name and address

Standard			Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	St	Anwendung / Bemerkung
3035	Party function code qualifier	M	an..3	M	an..3
					<b>SF</b> Ship from
C082	Party identification details	C		O	All partners listed in the invoicing message are to be transmitted with the complete name and address information. Partner ID is an additional information for enabling the automated processing and matching to internal records.
3039	Party identifier	M	an..35	R	an..35
					Unique identification of a party by an ID (customer number, supplier number, DUNS or similar).
1131	Code list identification code	C	an..17	N	Nicht genutzt
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an..3	R	an..3
					Agency responsible for code list / identifier maintenance
					<b>10</b> ODETTE <b>16</b> US, D&B (Dun & Bradstreet Corporation) <b>91</b> Assigned by seller or seller's agent <b>92</b> Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent
C058	Name and address	C		N	Nicht genutzt
3124	Name and address description	M	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
3124	Name and address description	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
3124	Name and address description	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
3124	Name and address description	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
3124	Name and address description	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
C080	Party name	C		R	
3036	Party name	M	an..35	M	an..35
					Single text line for specification of a name
3036	Party name	C	an..35	O	an..35
					see 3036 # 1
3036	Party name	C	an..35	O	an..35
					see 3036 # 1
3036	Party name	C	an..35	O	an..35
					see 3036 # 1
3036	Party name	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
3045	Party name format code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt
C059	Street	C		O	
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	M	an..35	M	an..35
					The name that identifies the location of a house or building: usually within a street as part of an address.
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C	an..35	O	an..35
					see 3042 # 1
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
3164	City name	C	an..35	R	an..35
					The name of the city, town, or village of this address.
C819	Country subdivision details	C		N	Nicht genutzt
3229	Country subdivision identifier	C	an..9	N	Nicht genutzt
1131	Code list identification code	C	an..17	N	Nicht genutzt
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt
3228	Country subdivision name	C	an..70	N	Nicht genutzt
	Postal identification code	C	an..17	R	an..17
					The identifier for one or more properties according to the

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)



## Segmente

Standard		Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	Anwendung / Bemerkung
3251				postal service of that country; a group of letters and/or numbers added to the postal address to assist in the sorting of mail.
3207	Country identifier	C	an..3	Provides the country part of an address using a code. Use ISO3166 two alpha code.

The party, which consigns or sends goods or makes them available for pick-up.

Beispiel:

**NAD+SF+WarenversenderIdentifier::92++Name1:Name2:Name3:Name4+Street1:Street2+City++12345+DE'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	SG3	O	2	Ship-from's reference number(s)
33	RFF	M	1	Ship-from's reference number(s)

Standard		Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	Anwendung / Bemerkung
C506	Reference	M		M
1153	Reference code qualifier	M	an..3	M an..3 <b>VA</b> VAT registration number <b>XA</b> Company/place registration number
1154	Reference identifier	C	an..70	R an..35 For 1153=VA: Unique number assigned by the relevant tax authority to identify a party for use in relation to Value Added Tax (VAT). For 1153=XA: Identifier of a company in the commercial registry
1156	Document line identifier	C	an..6	N Nicht genutzt
1056	Version identifier	C	an..9	N Nicht genutzt
1060	Revision identifier	C	an..6	N Nicht genutzt

Beispiel:

**RFF+VA:Referenznummer'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	SG2	D	2	Tax representative party
34	NAD	M	1	Tax representative's name and address

Standard		Implementierung			
Bez	Name	St	Format	St	Anwendung / Bemerkung
3035	Party function code qualifier	M	an..3	M	an..3 <b>LC</b> Party declaring the Value Added Tax (VAT) <b>LD</b> Party recovering the Value Added Tax (VAT)
C082	Party identification details	C		N	Nicht genutzt
3039	Party identifier	M	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
1131	Code list identification code	C	an..17	N	Nicht genutzt
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt
C058	Name and address	C		N	Nicht genutzt
3124	Name and address description	M	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
3124	Name and address description	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
3124	Name and address description	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
3124	Name and address description	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
3124	Name and address description	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
C080	Party name	C		R	All partners listed in the invoicing message are to be transmitted with the complete name and address information. Partner ID is an additional information for enabling the automated processing and matching to internal records.
3036	Party name	M	an..35	M	an..35 Single text line for specification of a name
3036	Party name	C	an..35	O	an..35 see 3036 # 1
3036	Party name	C	an..35	O	an..35 see 3036 # 1
3036	Party name	C	an..35	O	an..35 see 3036 # 1
3036	Party name	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
3045	Party name format code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt
C059	Street	C		R	
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	M	an..35	M	an..35 The name that identifies the location of a house or building: usually within a street as part of an address.
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C	an..35	O	an..35 see 3042 # 1
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
3164	City name	C	an..35	R	an..35 The name of the city, town, or village of this address.
C819	Country subdivision details	C		N	Nicht genutzt
3229	Country subdivision identifier	C	an..9	N	Nicht genutzt
1131	Code list identification code	C	an..17	N	Nicht genutzt
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt
3228	Country subdivision name	C	an..70	N	Nicht genutzt
3251	Postal identification code	C	an..17	R	an..17 The identifier for one or more properties according to the postal service of that country; a group of letters and/or numbers added to the postal address to assist in the sorting of mail.

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

## Segmente

Standard		Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	Anwendung / Bemerkung
3207	Country identifier	C	an..3	R a2 Provides the country part of an address using a code. Use ISO3166 two alpha code.

A business partner who is not normally resident in a EU-Member State, or does not have a business establishment in that Member State and, in the case of a company, is not incorporated in that Member State, but makes taxable supplies of goods or services in that Member State, they are regarded as a non established taxable person.

In such cases, the non established taxable person may appoint a VAT-registered tax representative, to maintain/preserve VAT records on his behalf and to make any required VAT declarations to the relevant tax authority.

Beispiel:

**NAD+LC+++Name1:Name2:Name3:Name4+Street1:Street2+City++12345+DE '**

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	SG3	R	1	VAT registration number
35	RFF	M	1	VAT registration number

Standard		Implementierung			
Bez	Name	St	Format	St	Format Anwendung / Bemerkung
C506	Reference	M		M	
1153	Reference code qualifier	M	an..3	M	an..3
					<b>VA</b> VAT registration number
1154	Reference identifier	C	an..70	R	an..35 Unique number assigned by the relevant tax authority to identify a party for use in relation to Value Added Tax (VAT).
1156	Document line identifier	C	an..6	N	Nicht genutzt
1056	Version identifier	C	an..9	N	Nicht genutzt
1060	Revision identifier	C	an..6	N	Nicht genutzt

Beispiel:

**RFF+VA:Umsatzsteuer-ID'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	SG7	R	1	Invoice and home or payment currency
36	CUX	M	1	Currencies

Standard		Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	Anwendung / Bemerkung
C504	Currency details	C		C
6347	Currency usage code qualifier	M	an..3	M an..3
				<b>2</b> Reference currency
6345	Currency identification code	C	an..3	R an..3 Code specifying a monetary unit.
6343	Currency type code qualifier	C	an..3	R an..3
				<b>4</b> Invoicing currency
6348	Currency rate	C	n..4	N Nicht genutzt
C504	Currency details	C		O
6347	Currency usage code qualifier	M	an..3	M an..3
				<b>3</b> Target currency
6345	Currency identification code	C	an..3	R an..3 Target Currency specifies the currency that has to be used for accounting, taxation, or calculation purposes in those cases, when a monetary amount is given in a different currency. Use ISO 4217 3-alpha currency code.
6343	Currency type code qualifier	C	an..3	R an..3
				<b>3</b> Home currency <b>11</b> Payment currency
6348	Currency rate	C	n..4	N Nicht genutzt
5402	Currency exchange rate	C	n..12	O n..12 The rate at which one specified currency is expressed in another specified currency.
6341	Exchange rate currency market identifier	C	an..3	N Nicht genutzt

If the invoicing currency is the official domestic currency, this segment group can be omitted (this may depend on national fiscal requirements). Otherwise it is used to state the necessary currencies.

It has to contain the invoice currency and may contain home or payment currency.  
Invoicing currency is always to be given in the first occurrence of the CUX segment, C504#1 as follows:  
6347: '2', 6345: currency, 6343: '4'

If a different payment or home currency is to be given, the second occurrence of C504 in the CUX segment is to be used as follows:  
second 6347: '3' , second 6345: currency, and second 6343: '3' or '11'. Data element 5402 contains the currency conversion rate.

If three currencies have to be transmitted, another SG7 - CUX, DTM has to be created and the following rule shall apply:  
SG7#1 CUX C504#1: invoice currency (see above)  
SG7#1 CUX C504#2: payment currency (see above)  
SG7#2 CUX C504#1: home currency (see below)  
6347 '3' 6345 Currency 6343 '3'

Home currency: in some countries it is a requirement that, for invoicing in foreign currency, the invoice taxable and tax (e.g. VAT) amounts must also be expressed in home currency. Relating this to the CUX segments, authorities would require the invoicing currency and the home currency to be shown, together with the rate of exchange (element 5402).  
A segment group combining a (source) currency and a target currency with the appropriate rate of exchange for those cases, where the transformation of currency is necessary.  
Beispiel:

**CUX+2 : EUR : 4+3 : USD : 11+9 '**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	<b>SG7</b>	R	1	Invoice and home or payment currency
37	<b>DTM</b>	D	1	Exchange rate date

Standard		Implementierung			
Bez	Name	St	Format	St	Format Anwendung / Bemerkung
C507	Date/time/period	M		M	
2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M	an..3	M	an..3
2380	Date or time or period text	C	an..35	R	n8 <b>134</b> Rate of exchange date/time To specify the date a given exchange rate between two currencies has been calculated (or has been published by other sources).
2379	Date or time or period format code	C	an..3	O	an..3 <b>102</b> CCYYMMDD

The exchange rate date has to be specified only when payment or home currency is used in that CUX segment.

Beispiel:

**DTM+134:20100308:102'**

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	SG7	O	1	Home currency
38	CUX	M	1	Home currency

Standard		Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	Anwendung / Bemerkung
C504	Currency details	C		R
6347	Currency usage code qualifier	M	an..3	M an..3 <b>3 Target currency</b>
6345	Currency identification code	C	an..3	R an..3 Code specifying a monetary unit.
6343	Currency type code qualifier	C	an..3	R an..3 <b>3 Home currency</b>
6348	Currency rate	C	n..4	N Nicht genutzt
C504	Currency details	C		N Nicht genutzt
6347	Currency usage code qualifier	M	an..3	N Nicht genutzt
6345	Currency identification code	C	an..3	N Nicht genutzt
6343	Currency type code qualifier	C	an..3	N Nicht genutzt
6348	Currency rate	C	n..4	N Nicht genutzt
5402	Currency exchange rate	C	n..12	O n..12 Exchange rate between the invoice currency and the home(domestic) currency.
6341	Exchange rate currency market identifier	C	an..3	N Nicht genutzt

In some countries it is a requirement that, for invoicing in foreign currency, the invoice taxable and tax (e.g. VAT) amounts must also be expressed in home currency. Relating this to the CUX segments, authorities would require the invoicing currency and the home currency to be shown, together with the rate of exchange (element 5402).

Invoicing currency is always to be given in the first occurrence of the CUX segment.

Beispiel:

**CUX+3 : HUF : 3++9 '**



## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	<b>SG7</b>	O	1	Home currency
39	<b>DTM</b>	O	1	Exchange rate date

Standard		Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	Anwendung / Bemerkung
C507	Date/time/period	M		M
2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M	an..3	M an..3
2380	Date or time or period text	C	an..35	O n8 <b>134</b> Rate of exchange date/time To specify the date, a given exchange rate between two currencies has been calculated (or has been published by other sources).
2379	Date or time or period format code	C	an..3	O an..3 <b>102</b> CCYYMMDD

This exchange rate date has to be specified only when it differs from the exchange rate date given in the previous segment group.  
Beispiel:

**DTM+134:20100308:102'**

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	<b>SG8</b>	O	10	Payment instructions
40	<b>PYT</b>	M	1	Payment terms

Standard		Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	Anwendung / Bemerkung
4279	Payment terms type code qualifier	M	an..3	Qualifier for payment terms.  <b>1</b> Basic <b>22</b> Discount <b>78</b> Factoring
C019	Payment terms	C		Nicht genutzt
4277	Payment terms description identifier	C	an..17	Nicht genutzt
1131	Code list identification code	C	an..17	Nicht genutzt
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an..3	Nicht genutzt
4276	Payment terms description	C	an..35	Nicht genutzt
2475	Event time reference code	C	an..3	O an..3 Payment Time Reference Coded - see code list 2475 Reference to the date of a specific event, e.g. issue date of a specified business document (for example invoice date). see code list 2475
2009	Terms time relation code	C	an..3	O an..3 Code relating terms to a reference date, time or period.  <b>1</b> Reference date <b>2</b> Before reference <b>3</b> After reference <b>4</b> End of 10-day period containing the reference date <b>5</b> End of 2-week period containing the reference date <b>6</b> End of month containing the reference date <b>8</b> End of quarter containing the reference date <b>9</b> End of year containing the reference date <b>12</b> End of half year containing the reference date
2151	Period type code	C	an..3	O an..3 Code identifying a period  <b>3M</b> Quarter <b>6M</b> Half-year <b>D</b> Day <b>M</b> Month <b>P</b> Four month period <b>W</b> Week <b>Y</b> Year
2152	Period count quantity	C	n..3	O n..3 Actual number of periods (days, weeks etc.) belonging to a payment term.

Beispiel:

**PYT+1++1+1+M+1 '**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	SG8	O	10	Payment instructions
41	DTM	O	1	Payment due date

Standard		Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	Anwendung / Bemerkung
C507	Date/time/period	M		M
2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M	an..3	M an..3
				<b>140</b> Payment due date
2380	Date or time or period text	C	an..35	R n8 Date when the payment is due in order to comply with the specified payment terms. If direct debit procedure is used, this data element contains the scheduled direct debit transaction date.
2379	Date or time or period format code	C	an..3	O an..3
				<b>102</b> CCYYMMDD

This segment can be used in conjunction with any of the applicable qualifiers in the leading PYT segment.  
Beispiel:

**DTM+140:20100308:102'**

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	SG8	O	10	Payment instructions
42	DTM	O	1	Reference date/time

Standard		Implementierung			
Bez	Name	St	Format	St	Format Anwendung / Bemerkung
C507	Date/time/period	M		M	
2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M	an..3	M	an..3
					<b>171</b> Reference date/time
2380	Date or time or period text	C	an..35	R	n8 Date, the referenced document was issued, usually the invoice issue date
2379	Date or time or period format code	C	an..3	O	an..3
					<b>102</b> CCYYMMDD

The reference date is related to data element 2009 or code ZZZ in DE 2475 in the previous PYT segment. If data element 2009 is filled, this reference date has to be specified.

Beispiel:

**DTM+171:20100308:102'**

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	<b>SG8</b>	O	10	Payment instructions
43	<b>PCD</b>	D	1	Discount, payment or instalment percentage

Standard			Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	St	Anwendung / Bemerkung
C501	Percentage details	M		M	
5245	Percentage type code qualifier	M	an..3	M	an..3 Payment Variation Qualifier Code 7 must be used in conjunction with code 262 in the following MOA segment, DE 5025. Code 12 must be used in conjunction with code 52 in MOA, DE 5025. Code 122 requires code 77 in the MOA segment. Code 122 is used to indicate the percentages of the total payment that is covered by the payment means, which is specified in the triggering PYT segment. 7 Percentage of invoice 12 Discount 122 Percentage of total payment
5482	Percentage	C	n..10	R	n..10 Amount expressed as a percentage deductible from the total amount due if payment takes place within a specified period or before the fixed due date. Percentage of an (e.g. invoice) total amount - used to specify e.g. payment variations or instalment payments. Amount expressed as a percentage added to the total amount due for payment.
5249	Percentage basis identification code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt
1131	Code list identification code	C	an..17	N	Nicht genutzt
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt
4405	Status description code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt

This segment specifies - dependent on qualifier of leading PYT segment - the discount percentage or the percentage of an invoice amount that an instalment is based on. The following MOA segment has to match this percentage, if given.

UK: Present HM Customs rules are that where invoice discounts (PYT/4279 = "22") are offered, based on a percentage of the invoice, then the percentage rate must also be explicitly declared - in such cases, the optional PCD segment would be mandatory for UK invoicing purposes. Please note also that, where (settlement) discounts are allowed, the VAT on the invoice is based on the discounted invoice amounts, irrespective of whether the terms of the discount are actually taken up by the Buyer.

Beispiel:

**PCD+7:9'**

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	SG8	O	10	Payment instructions
44	MOA	O	1	Instalment or payment discount amount

Standard			Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	St	Anwendung / Bemerkung
C516	Monetary amount	M		M	
5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M	an..3	M	an..3
					<b>52</b> Discount amount <b>262</b> Instalment amount
5004	Monetary amount	C	n..35	R	n..15
					Value of a discount amount in currency units Value of an instalment monetary amount in currency units Value of a penalty monetary amount in currency units
6345	Currency identification code	C	an..3	R	an..3
					Code specifying a monetary unit.
6343	Currency type code qualifier	C	an..3	N	
					Nicht genutzt
4405	Status description code	C	an..3	N	
					Nicht genutzt

Beispiel:

**MOA+52 : 9 : EUR '**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	SG8	O	10	Payment instructions
45	MOA	D	1	Direct debit transfer amount

Standard		Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	Anwendung / Bemerkung
C516	Monetary amount	M		M
5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M	an..3	M an..3
				<b>372</b> Direct debit transfer amount
5004	Monetary amount	C	n..35	R n..35 Direct debit transfer amount
6345	Currency identification code	C	an..3	O an..3 Code specifying a monetary unit.
6343	Currency type code qualifier	C	an..3	N Nicht genutzt
4405	Status description code	C	an..3	N Nicht genutzt

Used only when the payment is made by direct debit transfer.  
Beispiel:

**MOA+372 : 9 : EUR '**

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	<b>SG8</b>	O	10	Payment instructions
46	<b>PAI</b>	D	1	Indicator for payment with direct debit procedure

Standard			Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	St	Anwendung / Bemerkung
C534	Payment instruction details	M		M	
4439	Payment conditions code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt
4431	Payment guarantee means code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt
4461	Payment means code	C	an..3	R	an..3 <b>49</b> Direct debit <b>57</b> Standing agreement <b>58</b> SEPA credit transfer <b>59</b> SEPA direct debit
1131	Code list identification code	C	an..17	N	Nicht genutzt
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt
4435	Payment channel code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt

This segment is used to indicate payment with direct debit procedure.  
Beispiel:

**PAI+ : : 49 '**



## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	<b>SG8</b>	O	10	Payment instructions
47	<b>FII</b>	O	1	Financial institution information

Standard		Implementierung			
Bez	Name	St	Format	St	Anwendung / Bemerkung
3035	Party function code qualifier	M	an..3	M	an..3
					<b>RH</b> Seller's financial institution
C078	Account holder identification	C		R	
3194	Account holder identifier	C	an..35	R	an..35
					IBAN / Account number at the financial institution where this account is held.
3192	Account holder name	C	an..35	O	an..35
					Name of the official account holder, as registered with a financial institution.
3192	Account holder name	C	an..35	O	an..35
6345	Currency identification code	C	an..3	N	
					Nicht genutzt
C088	Institution identification	C		O	
					Details to identify or reference a financial institution according to legal and business requirements.
3433	Institution name code	C	an..11	O	an..11
					Bank identifier as assigned by S.W.I.F.T. organisation.
1131	Code list identification code	C	an..17	N	
					Nicht genutzt
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an..3	O	an..3
					<b>17</b> S.W.I.F.T.
3434	Institution branch identifier	C	an..17	O	an..17
					A unique number allocated to identify a financial institution.
1131	Code list identification code	C	an..17	O	an..17
					Identifier of a code list, assigned by the responsible organisation or agency
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an..3	O	an..3
					Agency responsible for code list / identifier maintenance
3432	Institution name	C	an..70	O	an..70
					The name of the financial institution
3436	Institution branch location name	C	an..70	N	
					Nicht genutzt
3207	Country identifier	C	an..3	N	
					Nicht genutzt

Seller's account information. Buyer's account information  
Beispiel:

**FII+RH+4433221100:Kontoinhaber1:Kontoinhaber2+::10090000:25:131:Volksbank**

,

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	<b>SG8</b>	O	10	Buyer's financial institution
48	<b>PYT</b>	M	1	Payment terms

Standard		Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	Anwendung / Bemerkung
4279	Payment terms type code qualifier	M	an..3	Qualifier for payment terms.  <b>1</b> Basic <b>22</b> Discount <b>78</b> Factoring
C019	Payment terms	C		Nicht genutzt
4277	Payment terms description identifier	C	an..17	Nicht genutzt
1131	Code list identification code	C	an..17	Nicht genutzt
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an..3	Nicht genutzt
4276	Payment terms description	C	an..35	Nicht genutzt
2475	Event time reference code	C	an..3	Nicht genutzt
2009	Terms time relation code	C	an..3	Nicht genutzt
2151	Period type code	C	an..3	Nicht genutzt
2152	Period count quantity	C	n..3	Nicht genutzt

Beispiel:

**PYT+1** '

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	<b>SG8</b>	O	10	Buyer's financial institution
49	<b>FII</b>	O	1	Financial institution information

Standard		Implementierung			
Bez	Name	St	Format	St	Anwendung / Bemerkung
3035	Party function code qualifier	M	an..3	M	an..3
					<b>BI</b> Buyer's financial institution
C078	Account holder identification	C		R	
3194	Account holder identifier	C	an..35	R	an..35
					IBAN / Account number at the financial institution where this account is held.
3192	Account holder name	C	an..35	O	an..35
					Name of the official account holder, as registered with a financial institution.
3192	Account holder name	C	an..35	O	an..35
6345	Currency identification code	C	an..3	N	
					Nicht genutzt
C088	Institution identification	C		O	
					Details to identify or reference a financial institution according to legal and business requirements.
3433	Institution name code	C	an..11	O	an..11
					Bank identifier as assigned by S.W.I.F.T. organisation. (BIC)
1131	Code list identification code	C	an..17	N	
					Nicht genutzt
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an..3	O	an..3
					<b>17</b> S.W.I.F.T.
3434	Institution branch identifier	C	an..17	O	an..17
					A unique number allocated to identify a financial institution.
1131	Code list identification code	C	an..17	O	an..17
					Identifier of a code list, assigned by the responsible organisation or agency
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an..3	O	an..3
					Agency responsible for code list / identifier maintenance
3432	Institution name	C	an..70	O	an..70
					The name of the financial institution
3436	Institution branch location name	C	an..70	N	
					Nicht genutzt
3207	Country identifier	C	an..3	N	
					Nicht genutzt

Buyer's account information is used e.g. in direct debit procedures or for debit notes.

Beispiel:

**FII+BI+4433221100:Kontoinhaber1:Kontoinhaber2+::10090000:25:131:Volksbank**

,

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	<b>SG9</b>	O	1	Transport details
50	<b>TDT</b>	M	1	Transport information

Standard		Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	Anwendung / Bemerkung
8051	Transport stage code qualifier	M	an..3	M an..3 <b>12</b> At departure
8028	Means of transport journey identifier	C	an..17	O an..17 Conveyance Reference Number Unique reference to a certain journey or departure of a means of transport (generic term).
C220	Mode of transport	C		R
8067	Transport mode name code	C	an..3	R an..3 Examples: C = Consolidation (which means the shipment is consolidated and possibly transferred to another truck prior to arrival at the ultimate destination, U = Private Parcel Service (vs. public parcel service). Public parcel in the US would be the US Postal Service and private parcel in the US would be United Parcel Service or Federal Express.  Based on the transport information, the cost associated with the movement of the material varies (which might be initially paid by the supplier or redirected by the customer for billing purposes). Codes indicated with (1) belong to JAI002 code list.  Code specifying the name of a mode of transport. <b>10</b> Maritime transport <b>12</b> A railway wagon on a vessel at sea <b>20</b> Rail transport <b>23</b> Trailers or road vehicles being transported by rail <b>30</b> Road transport <b>40</b> Air transport <b>50</b> Mail <b>60</b> Multimodal transport <b>70</b> Fixed transport installations <b>80</b> Inland water transport <b>90</b> Mode unknown <b>C</b> Consolidation JAI002 <b>CE</b> Customer Pickup Customer Expense JAI002 <b>D</b> Parcel Post JAI002 <b>E</b> Expedited Truck JAI002 <b>H</b> Customer Pickup JAI002 <b>U</b> Private Parcel Service JAI002
8066	Transport mode name	C	an..17	N Nicht genutzt
C001	Transport means	C		N Nicht genutzt
8179	Transport means description code	C	an..8	N Nicht genutzt
1131	Code list identification code	C	an..17	N Nicht genutzt
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an..3	N Nicht genutzt
8178	Transport means description	C	an..17	N Nicht genutzt
C040	Carrier	C		N Nicht genutzt

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

## Segmente

Standard		Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	Anwendung / Bemerkung
3127	Carrier identifier	C	an..17	N Nicht genutzt
1131	Code list identification code	C	an..17	N Nicht genutzt
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an..3	N Nicht genutzt
3126	Carrier name	C	an..35	N Nicht genutzt
8101	Transit direction indicator code	C	an..3	N Nicht genutzt
C401	Excess transportation information	C		N Nicht genutzt
8457	Excess transportation reason code	M	an..3	N Nicht genutzt
8459	Excess transportation responsibility code	M	an..3	N Nicht genutzt
7130	Customer shipment authorisation identifier	C	an..17	N Nicht genutzt
C222	Transport identification	C		N Nicht genutzt
8213	Transport means identification name identifier	C	an..35	N Nicht genutzt
1131	Code list identification code	C	an..17	N Nicht genutzt
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an..3	N Nicht genutzt
8212	Transport means identification name	C	an..70	N Nicht genutzt
8453	Transport means nationality code	C	an..3	N Nicht genutzt
8281	Transport means ownership indicator code	C	an..3	N Nicht genutzt

To specify the transport details such as mode of transport, means of transport, its conveyance reference number and the identification of the means of transport.

Beispiel:

**TDT+12++20 '**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	<b>SG16</b>	O	9999	Allowances or charges on invoice level
51	<b>ALC</b>	M	1	Allowance or charge

Standard		Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	Anwendung / Bemerkung
5463	Allowance or charge code qualifier	M	an..3	M an..3 <b>A</b> Allowance <b>C</b> Charge
C552	Allowance/charge information	C		N Nicht genutzt
1230	Allowance or charge identifier	C	an..35	N Nicht genutzt
5189	Allowance or charge identification code	C	an..3	N Nicht genutzt
4471	Settlement means code	C	an..3	N Nicht genutzt
1227	Calculation sequence code	C	an..3	N Nicht genutzt
C214	Special services identification	C		C
7161	Special service description code	C	an..3	R an..3 Code specifying a special service. Codes according to EDIFACT code list 7161 or JAI032 are applicable. The actually used codes have to be agreed upon mutually.
1131	Code list identification code	C	an..17	N Nicht genutzt
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an..3	C an..3 <b>6</b> UN/ECE (United Nations - Economic Commission for Europe) <b>272</b> Joint Automotive Industry agency
7160	Special service description	C	an..35	N Nicht genutzt
7160	Special service description	C	an..35	N Nicht genutzt

This SG has been added to ensure compatibility with the XRechnung. The EU norm 16931 allows these allowances and charges on Invoice level. In the operational business of the automotive industry this segment group shall not be used, especially not when sending invoices to an automotive company. Allowances and charges should be directly related to the price of materials or services. Only logistics costs are applicable (packaging, freight), which are booked onto a separate cost account. These charges are to be transmitted in SG53.  
Beispiel:

**ALC+A++++ABK : : 6 '**

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	SG16	O	9999	Allowances or charges on invoice level
52	FTX	O	1	Charge description text

Standard		Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	Anwendung / Bemerkung
4451	Text subject code qualifier	M	an..3	M an..3
				<b>ALC</b> Allowance/charge information
4453	Free text function code	C	an..3	N Nicht genutzt
C107	Text reference	C		N Nicht genutzt
4441	Free text description code	M	an..17	N Nicht genutzt
1131	Code list identification code	C	an..17	N Nicht genutzt
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an..3	N Nicht genutzt
C108	Text literal	C		R
4440	Free text	M	an..512	M an..256 Additional charge description text
4440	Free text	C	an..512	O an..256 See DE 4440 #1
4440	Free text	C	an..512	O an..256 See DE 4440 #1
4440	Free text	C	an..512	O an..256 See DE 4440 #1
4440	Free text	C	an..512	O an..256 See DE 4440 #1
3453	Language name code	C	an..3	O an..3 Code specifying the language name. Use ISO 639-1988
4447	Free text format code	C	an..3	N Nicht genutzt

Beispiel:

**FTX+ALC+++X:X:X:X:X+en'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	<b>SG19</b>	D	1	Allowance/charge - percentage
53	<b>PCD</b>	M	1	Allowance/charge Percentage

Standard		Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	Anwendung / Bemerkung
C501	Percentage details	M		M
5245	Percentage type code qualifier	M	an..3	M an..3 <b>8</b> Reduction/surcharge percentage
5482	Percentage	C	n..10	R n..10 Allowance or charge value is expressed as a percentage of a specified amount.
5249	Percentage basis identification code	C	an..3	N Nicht genutzt
1131	Code list identification code	C	an..17	N Nicht genutzt
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an..3	N Nicht genutzt
4405	Status description code	C	an..3	N Nicht genutzt

Either SG41 (percentage) or SG42 (monetary amount) has to be sent.

Beispiel:

**PCD+8 : 15 '**



## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	SG20	D	1	Allowance/charge - monetary amount
54	MOA	M	1	Allowance/charge - monetary amount

Standard		Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	Anwendung / Bemerkung
C516	Monetary amount	M		M
5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M	an..3	M an..3
				<b>8</b> Allowance or charge amount
5004	Monetary amount	C	n..35	R n..15 Allowance / Charge amount
6345	Currency identification code	C	an..3	R an..3 Code specifying a monetary unit.
6343	Currency type code qualifier	C	an..3	N Nicht genutzt
4405	Status description code	C	an..3	N Nicht genutzt

Beispiel:

**MOA+8:100:EUR'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	<b>SG22</b>	O	5	VAT or other tax rate and amount for the allowance or charge
55	<b>TAX</b>	M	1	VAT or other tax rate

Standard		Implementierung			
Bez	Name	St	Format	St	Anwendung / Bemerkung
5283	Duty or tax or fee function code qualifier	M	an..3	M	an..3 Code qualifying the function of a duty or tax or fee.
					<b>7 Tax</b>
C241	Duty/tax/fee type	C		R	
5153	Duty or tax or fee type name code	C	an..3	O	an..3
					<b>VAT Value added tax</b>
1131	Code list identification code	C	an..17	N	Nicht genutzt
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt
5152	Duty or tax or fee type name	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
C533	Duty/tax/fee account detail	C		N	Nicht genutzt
5289	Duty or tax or fee account code	M	an..6	N	Nicht genutzt
1131	Code list identification code	C	an..17	N	Nicht genutzt
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt
5286	Duty or tax or fee assessment basis quantity	C	an..15	N	Nicht genutzt
C243	Duty/tax/fee detail	C		R	
5279	Duty or tax or fee rate code	C	an..7	N	Nicht genutzt
1131	Code list identification code	C	an..17	N	Nicht genutzt
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt
5278	Duty or tax or fee rate	C	an..17	R	n..7 Rate (percentage) of the specified tax. The tax rate (numeric) should be presented as follows: 19.5% ==> :19.5
5273	Duty or tax or fee rate basis code	C	an..12	N	Nicht genutzt
1131	Code list identification code	C	an..17	N	Nicht genutzt
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt
5305	Duty or tax or fee category code	C	an..3	M	an..3 Code specifying a duty or tax or fee category. This code list contains codes referencing to the Sixth EU directive regarding tax exemption and special procedures. Under EU directive and national law, any exemption from tax has to be declared more detailed. There are several provisions in the directive, which allow exemption. In the European environment it is necessary to state this reason whenever the invoice issuer declares an invoice item or the whole invoice to be VAT exempt. <b>AE</b> VAT Reverse Charge <b>E</b> Exempt from tax <b>G</b> Free export item, tax not charged <b>O</b> Services outside scope of tax <b>S</b> Standard rate <b>Z</b> Zero rated goods <b>AE3</b> VAT Reverse Charge in bypass transactions JAI003 <b>K</b> VAT exempt for intra community supply of goods (VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to Intra-community supply rules) JAI003

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

## Segmente

Standard		Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	Anwendung / Bemerkung
				<b>L</b> Canary Islands general indirect tax JAI003 <b>M</b> Tax for production, services and importation in Ceuta and Mlilla JAI003
3446	Party tax identifier	C	an..20	N Nicht genutzt
1227	Calculation sequence code	C	an..3	N Nicht genutzt
5307	Tax or duty or fee payment due date code	C	an..3	O an..3  <b>1</b> Duty, tax or fee payment due on invoice payment date <b>2</b> Duty, tax or fee payment due on invoice issue date

This segment group is required when VAT is calculated at the line item level. Tax identification is required at the line item level as different goods and services can be taxed at different rates. That concerns VAT as well as different intrastate or interstate tax rates in the US.

Beispiel:

**TAX+7+VAT+++ : : 19+S+++1 '**

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	<b>SG24</b>	O	1	Adjustments
56	<b>AJT</b>	M	1	Adjustment reason trigger

Standard			Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	St	Format Anwendung / Bemerkung
4465	Adjustment reason description code	M	an..3	M	an..3
					<b>ZZZ</b> Mutually defined
1082	Line item identifier	C	an..6	N	Nicht genutzt

Beispiel:

**AJT+ZZZ** '

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	SG24	O	1	Adjustments
57	FTX	O	5	Adjustment reason

Standard		Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	Anwendung / Bemerkung
4451	Text subject code qualifier	M	an..3	M an..3 <b>CHG</b> Change information
4453	Free text function code	C	an..3	N Nicht genutzt
C107	Text reference	C		N Nicht genutzt
4441	Free text description code	M	an..17	N Nicht genutzt
1131	Code list identification code	C	an..17	N Nicht genutzt
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an..3	N Nicht genutzt
C108	Text literal	C		O
4440	Free text	M	an..512	M an..256 Adjustment reason, non-structured text information.
4440	Free text	C	an..512	O an..256 see 4440 # 1
4440	Free text	C	an..512	O an..256 see 4440 # 1
4440	Free text	C	an..512	O an..256 see 4440 # 1
4440	Free text	C	an..512	O an..256 see 4440 # 1
3453	Language name code	C	an..3	O an..3 Code specifying the language name. Use ISO 639-1988
4447	Free text format code	C	an..3	N Nicht genutzt

Free text available for additional adjustment related information which cannot be automatically processed.

Beispiel:

**FTX+CHG+++Anpassungsgrund1 : Anpassungsgrund2 : Anpassungsgrund3 : Anpassungsgrund4 : Anpassungsgrund5+de '**

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	<b>SG26</b>	R	900	Line item section
58	<b>LIN</b>	M	1	Line item and article number

Standard		Implementierung			
Bez	Name	St	Format	St	Anwendung / Bemerkung
1082	Line item identifier	C	an..6	R n..6	Sequential number generated by the sender to identify a line item within a message. It is recommended to start with value 1 and to increment by 1 for each new line.
1229	Action code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt
C212	Item number identification	C		O	
7140	Item identifier	C	an..35	R an..35	Information directly relating to the identification of an article by the buyer's identification system. Note: The term article is synonymous to the term item. In the global joint automotive guidelines the term article is used.
7143	Item type identification code	C	an..3	R an..3	<b>IN</b> Buyer's item number
1131	Code list identification code	C	an..17	N	Nicht genutzt
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt
C829	Sub-line information	C		N	Nicht genutzt
5495	Sub-line indicator code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt
1082	Line item identifier	C	an..6	N	Nicht genutzt
1222	Configuration level number	C	n..2	N	Nicht genutzt
7083	Configuration operation code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt

Line item level of an invoice document.  
Beispiel:

**LIN+1++Sachnummer : IN'**

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	<b>SG26</b>	R	900	Line item section
59	<b>PIA</b>	O	1	Additional article identifier(s) 1

Standard		Implementierung			
Bez	Name	St	Format	St	Anwendung / Bemerkung
4347	Product identifier code qualifier	M	an..3	M	an..3
					<b>1</b> Additional identification
C212	Item number identification	M		M	
7140	Item identifier	C	an..35	R	an..35
					Information directly relating to the identification of an item by the seller's identification system. Note: The term article is synonymous to the term item. In the global joint automotive guidelines the term article is used.
7143	Item type identification code	C	an..3	R	an..3
					<b>SA</b> Supplier's article number
1131	Code list identification code	C	an..17	N	Nicht genutzt
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt
C212	Item number identification	C		O	
7140	Item identifier	C	an..35	R	an..35
					Customs tariff code
7143	Item type identification code	C	an..3	R	an..3
					<b>HS</b> Harmonised system
1131	Code list identification code	C	an..17	N	Nicht genutzt
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt
C212	Item number identification	C		O	
7140	Item identifier	C	an..35	R	an..35
					Product group / family
7143	Item type identification code	C	an..3	R	an..3
					<b>GB</b> Buyer's internal product group code
1131	Code list identification code	C	an..17	N	Nicht genutzt
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt
C212	Item number identification	C		N	Nicht genutzt
7140	Item identifier	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
7143	Item type identification code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt
1131	Code list identification code	C	an..17	N	Nicht genutzt
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt
C212	Item number identification	C		N	Nicht genutzt
7140	Item identifier	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
7143	Item type identification code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt
1131	Code list identification code	C	an..17	N	Nicht genutzt
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt

Beispiel:

**PIA+1+Artikelnummer des Lieferanten:SA+Zolltarifnummer:HS+Interne Artikelgruppennummer:GB'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
----	-----	----	--------	------

	<b>SG26</b>	R	900	Line item section
--	-------------	---	-----	-------------------

60	<b>IMD</b>	R	5	Description of article or service
----	------------	---	---	-----------------------------------

Standard		Implementierung			
Bez	Name	St	Format	St	Format Anwendung / Bemerkung
7077	Description format code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt
C272	Item characteristic	C		N	Nicht genutzt
7081	Item characteristic code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt
1131	Code list identification code	C	an..17	N	Nicht genutzt
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt
C273	Item description	C		R	
7009	Item description code	C	an..17	N	Nicht genutzt
1131	Code list identification code	C	an..17	N	Nicht genutzt
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt
7008	Item description	C	an..256	R	an..256 The short name or description of an article or service in plain text.
7008	Item description	C	an..256	O	an..256 see 7008 # 1
3453	Language name code	C	an..3	O	an..3 Code specifying the language name. Use ISO 639-1988
7383	Surface or layer code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt

Beispiel:

**IMD+++:::left brake mount:iron:en'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)



## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	SG26	R	900	Line item section
61	QTY	R	1	Invoiced quantity

Standard		Implementierung			
Bez	Name	St	Format	St	Format Anwendung / Bemerkung
C186	Quantity details	M		M	
6063	Quantity type code qualifier	M	an..3	M	an..3
					<b>47</b> Invoiced quantity
6060	Quantity	M	an..35	M	n..15 Invoiced quantity value
6411	Measurement unit code	C	an..8	R	an..3 Code specifying the unit of measurement. Use UNECE Rec. 20

The quantity invoiced is necessary for line items belonging to an invoice, credit or debit note.  
 For debit notes (BGM 1001 = 383), the difference to the originally invoiced quantity is indicated here.  
 Beispiel:

**QTY+47:20:C62'**

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	<b>SG26</b>	R	900	Line item section
62	<b>QTY</b>	O	1	Kilometre reading (milage)

Standard			Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	St	Format    Anwendung / Bemerkung
C186	Quantity details	M		M	
6063	Quantity type code qualifier	M	an..3	M	an..3
					<b>372</b> Actual units, cumulative to date
6060	Quantity	M	an..35	M	n..15    Kilometre reading (milage)
6411	Measurement unit code	C	an..8	R	an..3    Code specifying the unit of measurement.
					<b>KMT</b> kilometre <b>SMI</b> mile (statute mile)

This segment is only used if the invoice concerns a vehicle.  
Beispiel:

**QTY+372 : 9 : KMT '**

Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	SG26	R	900	Line item section
63	QTY	O	1	Originally invoiced quantity

Standard		Implementierung			
Bez	Name	St	Format	St	Format    Anwendung / Bemerkung
C186	Quantity details	M		M	
6063	Quantity type code qualifier	M	an..3	M	an..3
					<b>18</b> Previous quantity
6060	Quantity	M	an..35	M	n..15    Originally invoiced quantity
6411	Measurement unit code	C	an..8	R	an..3    Code specifying the unit of measurement. Use UNECE Rec. 20

Beispiel:  
**QTY+18:80:C62 '**

Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	SG26	R	900	Line item section
64	QTY	O	1	Quantity received and accepted

Standard		Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	Anwendung / Bemerkung
C186	Quantity details	M		M
6063	Quantity type code qualifier	M	an..3	M an..3
				<b>194</b> Received and accepted
6060	Quantity	M	an..35	M n..15 Quantity received and accepted
6411	Measurement unit code	C	an..8	R an..3 Code specifying the unit of measurement. Use UNECE Rec. 20

Beispiel:  
**QTY+194:80:C62 '**

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	<b>SG26</b>	R	900	Line item section
65	<b>ALI</b>	O	1	Country of origin, customs information and booking key

Standard		Implementierung			
Bez	Name	St	Format	St	Anwendung / Bemerkung
3239	Country of origin identifier	C	an..3	O a2	Country Of Origin Coded: Country in which goods have been produced or manufactured, according to criteria laid down for the purposes of application of the customs tariff, quantitative restrictions, etc.
9213	Duty regime type code	C	an..3	O an..3	A statement of the full/preferential regime according to which duty is assessed. This indicator is being used to determine the appropriate customs duty. The appropriate preference declaration to all items with the code 'Y' is to be given in the invoice header, FTX+CUS. <b>N</b> No, origin is not subject to preference JAI010 <b>Y</b> Yes, origin is subject to preference JAI010
4183	Special condition code	C	an..3	O an..3	This data element can be used to indicate the booking key that is used for the line item in self billed invoice scenarios. <b>67</b> Delivery with change of ownership <b>69</b> Supply for consignment <b>140</b> Return of goods <b>AAA</b> Correction of goods receiving JAI036 <b>AAB</b> Transport damage JAI036 <b>AAC</b> Other JAI036
4183	Special condition code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt
4183	Special condition code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt
4183	Special condition code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt
4183	Special condition code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt

Beispiel:

**ALI++N+67 '**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	<b>SG26</b>	R	900	Line item section
66	<b>DTM</b>	D	1	Delivery or service completion date

Standard		Implementierung			
Bez	Name	St	Format	St	Format Anwendung / Bemerkung
C507	Date/time/period	M		M	
2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M	an..3	M	an..3
					1 Service completion date/time, actual
2380	Date or time or period text	C	an..35	R	n8 Service completion date
2379	Date or time or period format code	C	an..3	R	an..3
					102 CCYYMMDD

If the line items of an invoice have different delivery or service completion dates, then this date has to be given for each line item. The delivery date on header level contains the last delivery date and is relevant for the allocation of the taxes to a tax period.

Beispiel:

**DTM+1:20100308:102 '**

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	<b>SG26</b>	R	900	Line item section
67	<b>DTM</b>	O	1	Start of invoicing period

Standard			Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	St	Format Anwendung / Bemerkung
C507	Date/time/period	M		M	
2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M	an..3	M	an..3
					<b>167</b> Charge period start date
2380	Date or time or period text	C	an..35	R	n8
2379	Date or time or period format code	C	an..3	O	an..3
					<b>102</b> CCYYMMDD

Beispiel:

**DTM+167:20220301:102'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	<b>SG26</b>	R	900	Line item section
68	<b>DTM</b>	O	1	End of invoicing period

Standard			Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	St	Format    Anwendung / Bemerkung
C507	Date/time/period	M		M	
2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M	an..3	M	an..3
					<b>168</b> Charge period end date
2380	Date or time or period text	C	an..35	R	n8
2379	Date or time or period format code	C	an..3	O	an..3
					<b>102</b> CCYYMMDD

Beispiel:

**DTM+168:20220331:102'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)



## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	<b>SG26</b>	R	900	Line item section
69	<b>DTM</b>	D	2	Delivery date

Standard			Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	St	Anwendung / Bemerkung
C507	Date/time/period	M		M	
2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M	an..3	M an..3	Code 2 - requested delivery date supplier to buyer in this transaction (e.g. tier 2 to tier 1) Code 191 - the delivery date the buyer has to meet towards his own customer (e.g. tier 1 to OEM) <b>2</b> Delivery date/time, requested <b>191</b> Delivery date/time, expected
2380	Date or time or period text	C	an..35	R n8	The date the buyer asks for actual delivery.
2379	Date or time or period format code	C	an..3	R an..3	<b>102</b> CCYYMMDD

The delivery date requested (code 2) is the date the buyer has asked the supplier for shipment. If the buyer itself is e.g. a tier 1 supplier (supplier would be tier 2), in addition another delivery date might be specified - the delivery date the tier 1 has to meet towards the OEM.

Beispiel:

**DTM+2:20100308:102'**

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	<b>SG26</b>	R	900	Line item section
70	<b>DTM</b>	O	1	Goods receipt date

Standard			Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	St	Anwendung / Bemerkung
C507	Date/time/period	M		M	
2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M	an..3	M	an..3
					<b>50</b> Goods receipt date/time
2380	Date or time or period text	C	an..35	R	n8 Date when the Ship-to party received a shipment
2379	Date or time or period format code	C	an..3	O	an..3
					<b>102</b> CCYYMMDD

Beispiel:

**DTM+50:20100308:102'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	<b>SG26</b>	R	900	Line item section
71	<b>DTM</b>	O	1	Inspection (acceptance) date

Standard			Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	St	Format Anwendung / Bemerkung
C507	Date/time/period	M		M	
2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M	an..3	M	an..3
					<b>143</b> Consignment acceptance date time, actual
2380	Date or time or period text	C	an..35	R	n8 Inspection and acceptance date of delivered goods.
2379	Date or time or period format code	C	an..3	O	an..3
					<b>102</b> CCYYMMDD

Beispiel:

**DTM+143:20100308:102'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	<b>SG26</b>	R	900	Line item section
72	<b>DTM</b>	O	1	First registration date

Standard			Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	St	Format Anwendung / Bemerkung
C507	Date/time/period	M		M	
2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M	an..3	M	an..3
					<b>375</b> Date of first registration
2380	Date or time or period text	C	an..35	R	n8 First registration date
2379	Date or time or period format code	C	an..3	O	an..3
					<b>102</b> CCYYMMDD

Only necessary if the invoice is issued for an already registered vehicle.  
Beispiel:

**DTM+375:20100308:102'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	<b>SG26</b>	R	900	Line item section
73	<b>GIN</b>	O	1000	Goods identity number

Standard		Implementierung			
Bez	Name	St	Format	St	Format Anwendung / Bemerkung
7405	Object identification code qualifier	M	an..3	M	an..3 <b>BL</b> Vehicle registration number <b>BN</b> Serial number <b>VV</b> Vehicle identity number
C208	Identity number range	M		M	
7402	Object identifier	M	an..35	R	an..35 VIN of the parts / assemblies / car (7405 = VV) Serial number of the article (7405 = BN) License plate (7405 = BL)
7402	Object identifier	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
C208	Identity number range	C		N	Nicht genutzt
7402	Object identifier	M	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
7402	Object identifier	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
C208	Identity number range	C		N	Nicht genutzt
7402	Object identifier	M	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
7402	Object identifier	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
C208	Identity number range	C		N	Nicht genutzt
7402	Object identifier	M	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
7402	Object identifier	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
C208	Identity number range	C		N	Nicht genutzt
7402	Object identifier	M	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
7402	Object identifier	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt

Beispiel:

**GIN+BN+1234567 '**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	<b>SG26</b>	R	900	Line item section
74	<b>FTX</b>	O	99	Terms of delivery text

Standard		Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	Anwendung / Bemerkung
4451	Text subject code qualifier	M	an..3	M an..3 <b>AAR</b> Terms of delivery
4453	Free text function code	C	an..3	N Nicht genutzt
C107	Text reference	C		N Nicht genutzt
4441	Free text description code	M	an..17	N Nicht genutzt
1131	Code list identification code	C	an..17	N Nicht genutzt
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an..3	N Nicht genutzt
C108	Text literal	C		R
4440	Free text	M	an..512	R an..256 A line of plain, non-structured text information concerning the delivery terms
4440	Free text	C	an..512	O an..256 see 4440 # 1
4440	Free text	C	an..512	O an..256 see 4440 # 1
4440	Free text	C	an..512	O an..256 see 4440 # 1
4440	Free text	C	an..512	O an..256 see 4440 # 1
3453	Language name code	C	an..3	O an..3 Code specifying the language name. Use ISO 639-1988
4447	Free text format code	C	an..3	N Nicht genutzt

Terms agreed between the seller and the buyer under which the seller undertakes to deliver merchandise to a buyer, given in free text form.

The total number of FTX segments in SG26 shall not exceed 99.

Beispiel:

**FTX+AAR+++Text1:::Text5+de'**

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	<b>SG26</b>	R	900	Line item section
75	<b>FTX</b>	O	99	Tax exemption reason text

Standard		Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	Anwendung / Bemerkung
4451	Text subject code qualifier	M	an..3	M an..3 <b>TXD</b> Tax declaration
4453	Free text function code	C	an..3	N Nicht genutzt
C107	Text reference	C		N Nicht genutzt
4441	Free text description code	M	an..17	N Nicht genutzt
1131	Code list identification code	C	an..17	N Nicht genutzt
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an..3	N Nicht genutzt
C108	Text literal	C		R
4440	Free text	M	an..512	M an..256 Tax exemption reason text (reference to the provision in the EU directive in text)
4440	Free text	C	an..512	O an..256 See DE 4440 #1
4440	Free text	C	an..512	O an..256 See DE 4440 #1
4440	Free text	C	an..512	O an..256 See DE 4440 #1
4440	Free text	C	an..512	O an..256 See DE 4440 #1
3453	Language name code	C	an..3	O an..3 Code specifying the language name. Use ISO 639-1988
4447	Free text format code	C	an..3	N Nicht genutzt

The total number of FTX segments in SG26 shall not exceed 99.

Beispiel:

**FTX+TXD+++X:X:X:X+aa '**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	<b>SG26</b>	R	900	Line item section
76	<b>FTX</b>	O	99	General text information

Standard		Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	Anwendung / Bemerkung
4451	Text subject code qualifier	M	an..3	M an..3
				<b>AAI</b> General information
4453	Free text function code	C	an..3	N Nicht genutzt
C107	Text reference	C		N Nicht genutzt
4441	Free text description code	M	an..17	N Nicht genutzt
1131	Code list identification code	C	an..17	N Nicht genutzt
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an..3	N Nicht genutzt
C108	Text literal	C		R
4440	Free text	M	an..512	M an..256 Other free text information, e.g. reason for goods return etc.
4440	Free text	C	an..512	O an..256 See DE 4440 #1
4440	Free text	C	an..512	O an..256 See DE 4440 #1
4440	Free text	C	an..512	O an..256 See DE 4440 #1
4440	Free text	C	an..512	O an..256 See DE 4440 #1
3453	Language name code	C	an..3	O an..3 Code specifying the language name. Use ISO 639-1988
4447	Free text format code	C	an..3	N Nicht genutzt

The total number of FTX segments in SG26 shall not exceed 99.

Beispiel:

**FTX+AAI+++X:X:X:X:X+aa '**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)



## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	SG27	R	1	Line item net amount
77	MOA	M	1	Line item net amount in invoice currency

Standard		Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	Anwendung / Bemerkung
C516	Monetary amount	M		M
5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M	an..3	M an..3
				<b>203</b> Line item amount
5004	Monetary amount	C	n..35	R n..15 Value of line item net amount in currency units - for currency refer to CUX segment (invoice currency)
6345	Currency identification code	C	an..3	R an..3 Code specifying a monetary unit.
6343	Currency type code qualifier	C	an..3	N Nicht genutzt
4405	Status description code	C	an..3	N Nicht genutzt

The line item amount is the total related to this line item. It includes rebates and additions but excludes payment discount and VAT. Calculation formula: Net price amount \* invoiced quantity = (invoiced quantity \* gross price) plus / minus allowances or charges.

Beispiel:

**MOA+203:1000:EUR'**

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	<b>SG27</b>	O	1	Line item gross amount
78	<b>MOA</b>	M	1	Line item gross amount in invoice currency

Standard		Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	Anwendung / Bemerkung
C516	Monetary amount	M		M
5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M	an..3	M an..3
				<b>38</b> Invoice item amount
5004	Monetary amount	C	n..35	R n..15 Value of line item gross amount - for currency refer to CUX segment (invoice currency)
6345	Currency identification code	C	an..3	R an..3 Code specifying a monetary unit.
6343	Currency type code qualifier	C	an..3	N Nicht genutzt
4405	Status description code	C	an..3	N Nicht genutzt

The line item gross amount is the total related to this line item (gross price \* invoiced quantity). It excludes rebates, charges, payment discount and VAT.  
Beispiel:

**MOA+38 : 1100 : EUR '**

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	<b>SG29</b>	R	3	Calculation net price
79	<b>PRI</b>	M	1	Price details

Standard		Implementierung			
Bez	Name	St	Format	St	Anwendung / Bemerkung
C509	Price information	C		R	
5125	Price code qualifier	M	an..3	M an..3	The price stated is the net price including allowances/charges. Allowances/charges may be stated for information only. <b>AAA</b> Calculation net
5118	Price amount	C	n..15	R n..15	Unit price amount in price currency units
5375	Price type code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt
5387	Price specification code	C	an..3	O an..3	The contract price is assumed to be the default net price. In retrospective price adjustments the old price (AAL), the new price (CON) and the price difference (ABM) can be used. FCR identifies the logistics price which is associated with a certain material. This price will be used in addition to the material price to calculate the value of the material and is not booked onto freight and packaging charges account. It has to be, however, distinguishable from material price. <b>AAL</b> Old price <b>ABM</b> Base price difference <b>CON</b> Contract price <b>FCR</b> Freight/charge rate
5284	Unit price basis quantity	C	n..9	O n..9	Basis on which the unit price/rate applies.
6411	Measurement unit code	C	an..8	O an..3	Code specifying the unit of measurement.
5213	Sub-line item price change operation code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt

Price including price related allowances or charges (SG43/RTE), this represents the net price applicable to the line. If price related allowances or charges are stated, then only for information purposes.

Beispiel:

**PRI+AAA: 90 : : CON: 1 : C62 '**

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
----	-----	----	--------	------

	<b>SG29</b>	O	3	Calculation gross price
--	-------------	---	---	-------------------------

80	<b>PRI</b>	M	1	Price details
----	------------	---	---	---------------

Standard		Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	Anwendung / Bemerkung
C509	Price information	C		R
5125	Price code qualifier	M	an..3	M an..3 <b>AAB</b> Calculation gross
5118	Price amount	C	n..15	R n..15 Unit gross price amount in price currency units
5375	Price type code	C	an..3	N Nicht genutzt
5387	Price specification code	C	an..3	O an..3 The contract price is considered to be the standard gross price. AAL and ABM are used for retrospective price adjustments. <b>AAL</b> Old price <b>ABM</b> Base price difference <b>CON</b> Contract price
5284	Unit price basis quantity	C	n..9	O n..9 Basis on which the unit price/rate applies.
6411	Measurement unit code	C	an..8	O an..3 Code specifying the unit of measurement.
5213	Sub-line item price change operation code	C	an..3	N Nicht genutzt

Price without price related allowances and charges (SG43/RTE).

Beispiel:

**PRI+AAB:100::CON:1:C62'**

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	<b>SG30</b>	O	10	References to messages
81	<b>RFF</b>	M	1	Reference number

Standard			Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	St	Anwendung / Bemerkung
C506	Reference	M		M	
1153	Reference code qualifier	M	an..3	R	an..3
					<p>Type of reference, coded</p> <p>In the context of this VDA recommendation the codes are to be interpreted as follows:</p> <p>ON = Frame contract (blanket order) / Order / Purchase order</p> <p>AAN = delivery schedule / instruction (DELFOR or DELJIT, depending on the delivery process)</p> <p>AAQ = number of the (sea going) container used for transport of the goods (mandatory information for certain cross-border-deliveries)</p> <p>AAU = Despatch note / delivery note (synonym)</p> <p>ACE = Reference to an attachment when VDA4983 is used for transmission (XML-Container with INVOIC message and attachments)</p> <p>ALO = Goods receipt number</p> <p>AOU = in the sense of a budget number</p> <p>ATP = Project structure schedule element</p> <p>CR = Demand / requisition notice</p> <p>AIV = other event that has to be referenced (detailed description of the event provided in IMD segment)</p> <p>MH = Manufacturing reference number (JIS process)</p> <p>UCN = unique consignment reference number - use in self billing invoices to refer to a stock movement (taking out of stock) in 3PL scenarios.</p> <p><b>AAJ</b> Delivery order number</p> <p><b>AAK</b> Despatch advice number</p> <p><b>AAN</b> Delivery schedule number</p> <p><b>AAP</b> Partial shipment identifier</p> <p><b>AAQ</b> Transport equipment identifier</p> <p><b>AAU</b> Despatch note document identifier</p> <p><b>ACE</b> Related document number</p> <p><b>ACW</b> Reference number to previous message</p> <p><b>ADE</b> Account number</p> <p><b>AE</b> Authorization for expense (AFE) number</p> <p><b>AIV</b> Event reference number</p> <p><b>AJK</b> Special instructions number</p> <p><b>ALA</b> Procurement budget number</p> <p><b>ALO</b> Receiving advice number</p> <p><b>ALQ</b> Returns notice number</p> <p><b>AOU</b> Cost account</p> <p><b>ATP</b> Cost centre alignment number</p> <p><b>AWE</b> Cost centre</p> <p><b>BO</b> Blanket order number</p> <p><b>CN</b> Carrier's reference number</p> <p><b>CR</b> Customer reference number</p> <p><b>CRN</b> Transport means journey identifier</p> <p><b>DQ</b> Delivery note number</p> <p><b>EX</b> Export permit identifier</p> <p><b>IP</b> Import permit identifier</p> <p><b>MH</b> Manufacturing order number</p> <p><b>ON</b> Order document identifier, buyer assigned</p> <p><b>PS</b> Purchase order number suffix</p> <p><b>UCN</b> Unique consignment reference number</p> <p><b>VN</b> Order number (vendor)</p>
1154	Reference identifier	C	an..70	R	an..35
					Unique identifier of the referenced document

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

## Segmente

Standard		Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	Anwendung / Bemerkung
1156	Document line identifier	C	an..6	O n..6 Sequential number generated by the sender to identify a line item within a message. It is recommended to start with value 1 and to increment by 1 for each new line.
1056	Version identifier	C	an..9	N Nicht genutzt
1060	Revision identifier	C	an..6	N Nicht genutzt

Beispiel:

**RFF+ON:ORDER1:1'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	<b>SG30</b>	O	10	References to messages
82	<b>DTM</b>	O	1	Reference message date

Standard		Implementierung			
Bez	Name	St	Format	St	Format Anwendung / Bemerkung
C507	Date/time/period	M		M	
2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M	an..3	M	an..3
					<b>171</b> Reference date/time
2380	Date or time or period text	C	an..35	R	n..12 Reference Document Date/Time
2379	Date or time or period format code	C	an..3	R	an..3
					<b>102</b> CCYYMMDD

Beispiel:

**DTM+171:20100308:102'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	<b>SG34</b>	R	5	VAT or other tax rate and amount for line item
83	<b>TAX</b>	M	1	VAT or other tax rate

Standard				Implementierung	
Bez	Name	St	Format	St	Anwendung / Bemerkung
5283	Duty or tax or fee function code qualifier	M	an..3	M	an..3 Code qualifying the function of a duty or tax or fee.
					<b>7 Tax</b>
C241	Duty/tax/fee type	C		R	
5153	Duty or tax or fee type name code	C	an..3	O	an..3 Code specifying a type of duty, tax or fee. Code OTH shall be used when the tax in question is not one of the listed. Code SUR is used to qualify the used part tax, which is additional to VAT (currently 10% of VAT amount due for the used part). <b>AAG</b> Harmonised sales tax, Canadian <b>AAH</b> Quebec sales tax <b>AAI</b> Canadian provincial sales tax <b>BOL</b> Stamp duty (Imposta di Bollo) <b>GST</b> Goods and services tax <b>LOC</b> Local sales tax <b>OTH</b> Other taxes <b>SUR</b> Surtax <b>VAT</b> Value added tax
1131	Code list identification code	C	an..17	N	Nicht genutzt
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt
5152	Duty or tax or fee type name	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
C533	Duty/tax/fee account detail	C		N	Nicht genutzt
5289	Duty or tax or fee account code	M	an..6	N	Nicht genutzt
1131	Code list identification code	C	an..17	N	Nicht genutzt
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt
5286	Duty or tax or fee assessment basis quantity	C	an..15	N	Nicht genutzt
C243	Duty/tax/fee detail	C		R	
5279	Duty or tax or fee rate code	C	an..7	N	Nicht genutzt
1131	Code list identification code	C	an..17	N	Nicht genutzt
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt
5278	Duty or tax or fee rate	C	an..17	R	n..7 The tax rate (numeric) should be presented as follows: 19.5% ==> :19.5  Rate (percentage) of the specified tax.
5273	Duty or tax or fee rate basis code	C	an..12	N	Nicht genutzt
1131	Code list identification code	C	an..17	N	Nicht genutzt
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt
5305	Duty or tax or fee category code	C	an..3	R	an..3 Code specifying a duty or tax or fee category. This code list contains codes referencing to the Sixth EU directive regarding tax exemption and special procedures. Under EU directive and national law, any exemption from tax has to be declared more detailed. There are several provisions in the directive, which allow exemption. In the European environment it is necessary to state this reason

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)



## Segmente

Standard		Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	Anwendung / Bemerkung
				whenever the invoice issuer declares an invoice item or the whole invoice to be VAT exempt. <b>AE</b> VAT Reverse Charge <b>E</b> Exempt from tax <b>G</b> Free export item, tax not charged <b>L</b> Canary Islands general indirect tax <b>M</b> Tax for production, services and importation in Ceuta and Melilla <b>O</b> Services outside scope of tax <b>S</b> Standard rate <b>Z</b> Zero rated goods <b>AE3</b> VAT Reverse Charge in bypass transactions JAI003 <b>K</b> VAT exempt for intra community supply of goods (VAT/IGIC/IPSJ not levied due to Intra-community supply rules) JAI003
3446	Party tax identifier	C	an..20	N Nicht genutzt
1227	Calculation sequence code	C	an..3	N Nicht genutzt
5307	Tax or duty or fee payment due date code	C	an..3	O an..3  <b>1</b> Duty, tax or fee payment due on invoice payment date <b>2</b> Duty, tax or fee payment due on invoice issue date

This segment group is required when VAT is calculated at the line item level. Tax identification is required at the line item level as different goods and services can be taxed at different rates. That concerns VAT as well as different intrastate or interstate tax rates in the US.

Beispiel:

**TAX+7+VAT+++ : : 19+S+++1 '**

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	SG35	O	1	Manufacturer
84	NAD	M	1	Manufacturer

Standard			Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	St	Anwendung / Bemerkung
3035	Party function code qualifier	M	an..3	M	an..3 <b>MF</b> Manufacturer of goods
C082	Party identification details	C		O	
3039	Party identifier	M	an..35	M	an..35 Unique identification of a party by an ID (customer number, supplier number, DUNS or similar).
1131	Code list identification code	C	an..17	N	Nicht genutzt
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an..3	R	an..3 Agency responsible for code list / identifier maintenance  <b>10</b> ODETTE <b>16</b> US, D&B (Dun & Bradstreet Corporation) <b>91</b> Assigned by seller or seller's agent <b>92</b> Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent
C058	Name and address	C		N	Nicht genutzt
3124	Name and address description	M	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
3124	Name and address description	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
3124	Name and address description	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
3124	Name and address description	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
3124	Name and address description	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
C080	Party name	C		O	
3036	Party name	M	an..35	M	an..35 Single text line for specification of a name
3036	Party name	C	an..35	O	an..35 see 3036 # 1
3036	Party name	C	an..35	O	an..35 see 3036 # 1
3036	Party name	C	an..35	O	an..35 see 3036 # 1
3036	Party name	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
3045	Party name format code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt
C059	Street	C		O	
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	M	an..35	M	an..35 The name that identifies the location of a house or building: usually within a street as part of an address.
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C	an..35	O	an..35 see 3042 # 1
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
3164	City name	C	an..35	O	an..35 The name of the city, town, or village of this address.
C819	Country subdivision details	C		N	Nicht genutzt
3229	Country subdivision identifier	C	an..9	N	Nicht genutzt
1131	Code list identification code	C	an..17	N	Nicht genutzt
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt
3228	Country subdivision name	C	an..70	N	Nicht genutzt
3251	Postal identification code	C	an..17	O	an..17 The identifier for one or more properties according to the postal service of that country; a group of letters and/or numbers added to the postal address to assist in the sorting of mail.

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

## Segmente

Standard		Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	Anwendung / Bemerkung
3207	Country identifier	C	an..3	O a2 Provides the country part of an address using a code. Use ISO3166 two alpha code.

Party who manufactures the goods.

Beispiel:

**NAD+MF+12345 : : 92++Name1 : Name2 : Name3 : Name4+Street1 : Street2++++DE '**

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	<b>SG35</b>	O	1	Ship-to party
85	<b>NAD</b>	M	1	Ship-to's name and address

Standard		Implementierung			
Bez	Name	St	Format	St	Anwendung / Bemerkung
3035	Party function code qualifier	M	an..3	M	an..3
					<b>ST</b> Ship to
C082	Party identification details	C		O	
3039	Party identifier	M	an..35	M	an..35
					In case of production materials deliveries this is usually the plant number of the receiving plant. Unique identification of a party by an ID (customer number, supplier number, DUNS or similar).
1131	Code list identification code	C	an..17	N	Nicht genutzt
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an..3	R	an..3
					Agency responsible for code list / identifier maintenance
					<b>10</b> ODETTE <b>16</b> US, D&B (Dun & Bradstreet Corporation) <b>91</b> Assigned by seller or seller's agent <b>92</b> Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent
C058	Name and address	C		N	Nicht genutzt
3124	Name and address description	M	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
3124	Name and address description	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
3124	Name and address description	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
3124	Name and address description	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
3124	Name and address description	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
C080	Party name	C		O	
3036	Party name	M	an..35	M	an..35
					Single text line for specification of a name
3036	Party name	C	an..35	O	an..35
					see 3036 # 1
3036	Party name	C	an..35	O	an..35
					see 3036 # 1
3036	Party name	C	an..35	O	an..35
					see 3036 # 1
3036	Party name	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
3045	Party name format code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt
C059	Street	C		O	
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	M	an..35	M	an..35
					The name that identifies the location of a house or building: usually within a street as part of an address.
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C	an..35	O	an..35
					see 3042 # 1
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
3164	City name	C	an..35	O	an..35
					The name of the city, town, or village of this address.
C819	Country subdivision details	C		N	Nicht genutzt
3229	Country subdivision identifier	C	an..9	N	Nicht genutzt
1131	Code list identification code	C	an..17	N	Nicht genutzt
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt
3228	Country subdivision name	C	an..70	N	Nicht genutzt
3251	Postal identification code	C	an..17	O	an..17
					The identifier for one or more properties according to the postal service of that country; a group of letters and/or

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

## Segmente

Standard		Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	Anwendung / Bemerkung
				numbers added to the postal address to assist in the sorting of mail.
3207	Country identifier	C	an..3	Provides the country part of an address using a code. Use ISO3166 two alpha code.

The party to which goods are to be shipped (consigned).

If the ship-to party has been specified on header level this segment may be used merely as trigger for place of discharge, in which case the name and address information can be omitted.

Beispiel:

**NAD+ST+12345 : : 92++Name1 : Name2 : Name3 : Name4+Street1 : Street2++++DE '**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	<b>SG35</b>	O	1	Ship-to party
86	<b>LOC</b>	O	1	Place of discharge

Standard		Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	Anwendung / Bemerkung
3227	Location function code qualifier	M	an..3	M an..3
				<b>11</b> Place of discharge
C517	Location identification	C		R
3225	Location identifier	C	an..35	C an..35
1131	Code list identification code	C	an..17	N Nicht genutzt
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an..3	N Nicht genutzt
3224	Location name	C	an..256	R an..35 Name of place/location, other than city name.
C519	Related location one identification	C		N Nicht genutzt
3223	First related location identifier	C	an..35	N Nicht genutzt
1131	Code list identification code	C	an..17	N Nicht genutzt
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an..3	N Nicht genutzt
3222	First related location name	C	an..70	N Nicht genutzt
C553	Related location two identification	C		N Nicht genutzt
3233	Second related location identifier	C	an..35	N Nicht genutzt
1131	Code list identification code	C	an..17	N Nicht genutzt
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an..3	N Nicht genutzt
3232	Second related location name	C	an..70	N Nicht genutzt
5479	Relation code	C	an..3	N Nicht genutzt

Place of discharge: seaport, airport, freight terminal, rail station or other place at which the goods (cargo) are unloaded from the means of transport having been used for their carriage.

Beispiel:

**LOC+11+a123:::Gate1'**

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	<b>SG35</b>	O	1	Ship-to party
87	<b>LOC</b>	O	1	Place of delivery or warehouse after discharge

Standard		Implementierung			
Bez	Name	St	Format	St	Format Anwendung / Bemerkung
3227	Location function code qualifier	M	an..3	M	an..3 <b>7</b> Place of delivery <b>18</b> Warehouse
C517	Location identification	C		R	
3225	Location identifier	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
1131	Code list identification code	C	an..17	N	Nicht genutzt
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt
3224	Location name	C	an..256	R	an..35 Name of place/location of delivery or warehouse
C519	Related location one identification	C		N	Nicht genutzt
3223	First related location identifier	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
1131	Code list identification code	C	an..17	N	Nicht genutzt
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt
3222	First related location name	C	an..70	N	Nicht genutzt
C553	Related location two identification	C		N	Nicht genutzt
3233	Second related location identifier	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
1131	Code list identification code	C	an..17	N	Nicht genutzt
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt
3232	Second related location name	C	an..70	N	Nicht genutzt
5479	Relation code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt

An internal location within the ship-to's premises, where goods are moved to after they have been unloaded, e.g. an assembly line, an internal warehouse, etc.  
Beispiel:

**LOC+7+:::Halle 1 Platz 5'**

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	<b>SG36</b>	O	4	Ship-to's reference number(s)
88	<b>RFF</b>	M	1	Ship-to's reference number(s)

Standard			Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	St	Anwendung / Bemerkung
C506	Reference	M		M	
1153	Reference code qualifier	M	an..3	M	an..3 <b>ADE</b> Account number <b>FC</b> Fiscal number <b>VA</b> VAT registration number <b>XA</b> Company/place registration number <b>PE</b> Plant number
1154	Reference identifier	C	an..70	R	an..35 Identifier of a company in the commercial registry Tax payer's number. Number assigned to individual persons as well as to corporates by a public institution; this number is different from the VAT registration number. The account ID of a party, allocated by a trading partner for the debits or credits account used within the internal information processing and financial system. There is not always a one to one relationship between this number and the party's identification number. Unique number assigned by the relevant tax authority to identify a party for use in relation to Value Added Tax (VAT).
1156	Document line identifier	C	an..6	N	Nicht genutzt
1056	Version identifier	C	an..9	N	Nicht genutzt
1060	Revision identifier	C	an..6	N	Nicht genutzt

Beispiel:

**RFF+ADE : 987654321 '**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)



## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	<b>SG38</b>	O	5	Ship-to's contact
89	<b>CTA</b>	M	1	Contact information

Standard		Implementierung			
Bez	Name	St	Format	St	Format Anwendung / Bemerkung
3139	Contact function code	C	an..3	R	an..3 <b>AC</b> Accepting contact <b>AD</b> Accounting contact <b>PD</b> Purchasing contact
C056	Contact details	C		O	
3413	Contact identifier	C	an..17	O	an..17 Identifies the department or employee by a unique identifier other than their name when given as a contact.
3412	Contact name	C	an..256	O	an..256 Name of the contact person or department

Beispiel:

**CTA+PD+Abt. WE:Herr Schulze'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
----	-----	----	--------	------

	<b>SG38</b>	O	5	Ship-to's contact
--	-------------	---	---	-------------------

90	<b>COM</b>	O	3	Communication contact
----	------------	---	---	-----------------------

Standard			Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	St	Anwendung / Bemerkung
C076	Communication contact	M		M	
3148	Communication address identifier	M	an..512	M	an..100
3155	Communication means type code	M	an..3	M	an..3
					<b>TE</b> Telephone <b>FX</b> Telefax <b>EM</b> Electronic mail

Beispiel:

**COM+030 8978420:EM'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	<b>SG39</b>	O	10	Allowances or charges
91	<b>ALC</b>	M	1	Allowance/charge

Standard		Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	Anwendung / Bemerkung
5463	Allowance or charge code qualifier	M	an..3	R an..3 <b>A</b> Allowance <b>C</b> Charge
C552	Allowance/charge information	C		N Nicht genutzt
1230	Allowance or charge identifier	C	an..35	N Nicht genutzt
5189	Allowance or charge identification code	C	an..3	N Nicht genutzt
4471	Settlement means code	C	an..3	N Nicht genutzt
1227	Calculation sequence code	C	an..3	N Nicht genutzt
C214	Special services identification	C		O
7161	Special service description code	C	an..3	R an..3 Code specifying a special service. Codes according to EDIFACT code list 7161 or JAI032 are applicable. The actually used codes have to be agreed upon mutually. <b>330</b> Bonus JAI032
1131	Code list identification code	C	an..17	N Nicht genutzt
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an..3	O an..3 <b>6</b> UN/ECE (United Nations - Economic Commission for Europe) <b>272</b> Joint Automotive Industry agency
7160	Special service description	C	an..35	N Nicht genutzt
7160	Special service description	C	an..35	N Nicht genutzt

In principle, invoice in the automotive industry have to include the last price including all allowances and charges related to the line item. In addition gross prices can be stated (prices before A / C have been applied - SG43/RTE , without VAT). Other allowances / cahrges shall not be used. They are either incorporated in the net price or represented as a separate line item.

In the EN 16931 and the German implementation, the XRechnung, the options are somewhat wider:  
Every line item has to state the net price, which is calculated as gross price minus price allowances (SG43) per price unit. Beside this there can be allowances and charges as lump sum or percentage which are related to the product net price \* invoiced quantity.

Since there is the intention to accept invoices compliant to the EU norm, this guideline from version 2.4 onwards allows to use SG41/PCD and SG42/MOA for this purpose.

Calculation example:  
Part number: ABC123  
Description: Moulding ABC123  
Gross price: 110.00 EUR / piece  
Price allowance: 10.00 EUR / piece (SG43/RTE)  
Net price 100.00 EUR /piece  
Invoiced quantity: 10 pieces  
Sub total: 1000.00 EUR  
Line item charge: 50.00 EUR (SG42/MOA)  
Sub total: 1050.00 EUR  
Line item allowance: 10% (=105.00 EUR)(SG41/PCD)  
Total: 945.00 EUR

However, in the day-to-day operational business with "traditional" EDI invoices the SG41 and SG42 shall not be used.  
Beispiel:

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

## Segmente

**ALC+A++++330::6'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	<b>SG39</b>	O	10	Allowances or charges
92	<b>FTX</b>	O	1	Allowance/charge description

Standard		Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	Anwendung / Bemerkung
4451	Text subject code qualifier	M	an..3	M an..3
				<b>ALC</b> Allowance/charge information
4453	Free text function code	C	an..3	N Nicht genutzt
C107	Text reference	C		N Nicht genutzt
4441	Free text description code	M	an..17	N Nicht genutzt
1131	Code list identification code	C	an..17	N Nicht genutzt
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an..3	N Nicht genutzt
C108	Text literal	C		R
4440	Free text	M	an..512	M an..256 Allowance or charge description in free text
4440	Free text	C	an..512	O an..256 see 4440 # 1
4440	Free text	C	an..512	O an..256 see 4440 # 1
4440	Free text	C	an..512	O an..256 see 4440 # 1
4440	Free text	C	an..512	O an..256 see 4440 # 1
3453	Language name code	C	an..3	O an..3 Code specifying the language name. Use ISO 639-1988
4447	Free text format code	C	an..3	N Nicht genutzt

This segment is to be used, if allowance or charge cannot be transmitted with a code.

Beispiel:

**FTX+ALC+++X:X:X:X+aa '**

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	SG41	O	1	Allowance/charge - percentage
93	PCD	M	1	Allowance/charge Percentage

Standard		Implementierung			
Bez	Name	St	Format	St	Format Anwendung / Bemerkung
C501	Percentage details	M		M	
5245	Percentage type code qualifier	M	an..3	M	an..3
					<b>3</b> Monetary amount adjustment percentage
5482	Percentage	C	n..10	R	n..10 Allowance or charge value is expressed as a percentage.
5249	Percentage basis identification code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt
1131	Code list identification code	C	an..17	N	Nicht genutzt
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt
4405	Status description code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt

Allowance/charge percentage related to this line item (i.e. product of quantity \* net price).

Beispiel:

**PCD+3 : 10 '**

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	SG42	O	1	Allowance/charge - monetary amount
94	MOA	M	1	Allowance/charge - monetary amount

Standard		Implementierung			
Bez	Name	St	Format	St	Format Anwendung / Bemerkung
C516	Monetary amount	M		M	
5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M	an..3	M	an..3
					<b>8</b> Allowance or charge amount
5004	Monetary amount	C	n..35	R	n..15 Allowance / Charge amount
6345	Currency identification code	C	an..3	R	an..3 Code specifying a monetary unit.
6343	Currency type code qualifier	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt
4405	Status description code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt

Lump sum allowance or charge related to the line item.  
Beispiel:

**MOA+8 : 100 : EUR '**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	SG43	O	1	Price allowance / charge rate per unit
95	RTE	M	1	Allowance / charge rate per unit

Standard		Implementierung			
Bez	Name	St	Format	St	Format Anwendung / Bemerkung
C128	Rate details	M		M	
5419	Rate type code qualifier	M	an..3	M	an..3 1 Allowance rate 2 Charge rate
5420	Unit price basis rate	M	n..15	M	n..15 Monetary amount rate used as allowance or charge per each supplied price unit.
5284	Unit price basis quantity	C	n..9	N	Nicht genutzt
6411	Measurement unit code	C	an..8	N	Nicht genutzt
4405	Status description code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt

The financial amount by which the price is adjusted, up or down, dependent on the quantity of delivery or delivery terms specified,  
as a rate per supplied price unit.  
Beispiel:

**RTE+1 : 10 . 00 '**



## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	<b>SG47</b>	O	1	Terms of delivery
96	<b>TOD</b>	M	1	Terms of delivery - incoterms

Standard		Implementierung			
Bez	Name	St	Format	St	Anwendung / Bemerkung
4055	Delivery or transport terms function code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt
4215	Transport charges payment method code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt
C100	Terms of delivery or transport	C		R	
4053	Delivery or transport terms description code	C	an..3	R a3	Code specifying the delivery or transport terms.  <b>CFR</b> Cost and Freight (insert named port of destination) <b>CIF</b> Cost, Insurance and Freight (insert named port of destination) <b>CIP</b> Carriage and Insurance Paid to (insert named place of destination) <b>CPT</b> Carriage Paid To (insert named place of destination) <b>DAF</b> Delivered At Frontier (... named place) (removed in version 2010) <b>DAP</b> Delivered At Place (insert named place of destination) <b>DAT</b> Delivered At Terminal (insert named terminal at port or place of destination) <b>DDP</b> Delivered Duty Paid (insert named place of destination) <b>DDU</b> Delivered Duty Unpaid (... named place of destination) (removed in version 2010) <b>DEQ</b> Delivered Ex Quay (Duty paid) (... named port of destination) (removed in version 2010) <b>DES</b> Delivered Ex Ship (... named port of destination) (removed in version 2010) <b>EXW</b> Ex Works (insert named place of delivery) <b>FAS</b> Free Alongside Ship (insert named port of shipment) <b>FCA</b> Free Carrier (insert named place of delivery) <b>FOB</b> Free On Board (insert named port of shipment)
1131	Code list identification code	C	an..17	N	Nicht genutzt
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an..3	O an..3	Agency responsible for code list / identifier maintenance  <b>4 ICC</b> (International Chamber of Commerce)
4052	Delivery or transport terms description	C	an..70	N	Nicht genutzt
4052	Delivery or transport terms description	C	an..70	N	Nicht genutzt

Terms of delivery to be applied to the despatch or consignment to which they are related.

Beispiel:

**TOD+++CFR: : 4 '**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	<b>SG47</b>	O	1	Terms of delivery
97	<b>LOC</b>	O	1	Place/location identification

Standard		Implementierung			
Bez	Name	St	Format	St	Format Anwendung / Bemerkung
3227	Location function code qualifier	M	an..3	M	an..3 1 Place of terms of delivery
C517	Location identification	C		R	
3225	Location identifier	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
1131	Code list identification code	C	an..17	N	Nicht genutzt
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt
3224	Location name	C	an..256	R	an..35 Name of the INCOTERMS place
C519	Related location one identification	C		N	Nicht genutzt
3223	First related location identifier	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
1131	Code list identification code	C	an..17	N	Nicht genutzt
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt
3222	First related location name	C	an..70	N	Nicht genutzt
C553	Related location two identification	C		N	Nicht genutzt
3233	Second related location identifier	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
1131	Code list identification code	C	an..17	N	Nicht genutzt
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt
3232	Second related location name	C	an..70	N	Nicht genutzt
5479	Relation code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt

Identification of the point or port of departure, shipment or destination as required under the applicable incoterms.  
Beispiel:

**LOC+1+ : : München '**

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	<b>SG49</b>	O	999	Delivery history detail information
98	<b>GEI</b>	M	1	Trigger segment

Standard		Implementierung			
Bez	Name	St	Format	St	Format Anwendung / Bemerkung
9649	Processing information code qualifier	M	an..3	M	an..3
					<b>2</b> Accounting data
C012	Processing indicator	C		N	Nicht genutzt
7365	Processing indicator description code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt
1131	Code list identification code	C	an..17	N	Nicht genutzt
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt
7364	Processing indicator description	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
7187	Process type description code	C	an..17	N	Nicht genutzt

Detail level gives the figures for individual shipments. This level is only used if the invoice summarises several shipments / delivery notes (e.g. JIS shipments).

The GEI segment is used only as trigger for SG49. It does not contain business data.

Beispiel:

**GEI+2 '**

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	<b>SG49</b>	O	999	Delivery history detail information
99	<b>GIR</b>	R	5	Vehicle specific data

Standard			Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St Format	St Format	Anwendung / Bemerkung	
7297	Set type code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3	<b>4</b> Vehicle reference set	
C206	Identification number	M	M		
7402	Object identifier	M an..35	M an..35	ID of the call-off group resp. of the production number	
7405	Object identification code qualifier	C an..3	R an..3	<b>AN</b> Manufacturing reference number <b>XA</b> JIS call-off group JAI040	
4405	Status description code	C an..3	N	Nicht genutzt	
C206	Identification number	C	O		
7402	Object identifier	M an..35	M an..35	ID of the call-off group resp. of the production number	
7405	Object identification code qualifier	C an..3	R an..3	<b>AN</b> Manufacturing reference number <b>XA</b> JIS call-off group JAI040	
4405	Status description code	C an..3	N	Nicht genutzt	
C206	Identification number	C	N	Nicht genutzt	
7402	Object identifier	M an..35	N	Nicht genutzt	
7405	Object identification code qualifier	C an..3	N	Nicht genutzt	
4405	Status description code	C an..3	N	Nicht genutzt	
C206	Identification number	C	N	Nicht genutzt	
7402	Object identifier	M an..35	N	Nicht genutzt	
7405	Object identification code qualifier	C an..3	N	Nicht genutzt	
4405	Status description code	C an..3	N	Nicht genutzt	
C206	Identification number	C	N	Nicht genutzt	
7402	Object identifier	M an..35	N	Nicht genutzt	
7405	Object identification code qualifier	C an..3	N	Nicht genutzt	
4405	Status description code	C an..3	N	Nicht genutzt	
C206	Identification number	C	N	Nicht genutzt	
7402	Object identifier	M an..35	N	Nicht genutzt	
7405	Object identification code qualifier	C an..3	N	Nicht genutzt	
4405	Status description code	C an..3	N	Nicht genutzt	

Beispiel:

**GIR+4+X:XA+X:XA'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	SG49	O	999	Delivery history detail information
100	LOC	O	1	Internal place of destination

Standard		Implementierung			
Bez	Name	St	Format	St	Format Anwendung / Bemerkung
3227	Location function code qualifier	M	an..3	M	an..3
					7 Place of delivery
C517	Location identification	C		R	
3225	Location identifier	C	an..35	O	an..35 Identifier of location, site, etc.
1131	Code list identification code	C	an..17	N	Nicht genutzt
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an..3	O	an..3 Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.
					92 Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent
3224	Location name	C	an..256	O	an..256 Name of place/location; if necessary, use complete address.
C519	Related location one identification	C		N	Nicht genutzt
3223	First related location identifier	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
1131	Code list identification code	C	an..17	N	Nicht genutzt
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt
3222	First related location name	C	an..70	N	Nicht genutzt
C553	Related location two identification	C		N	Nicht genutzt
3233	Second related location identifier	C	an..35	N	Nicht genutzt
1131	Code list identification code	C	an..17	N	Nicht genutzt
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt
3232	Second related location name	C	an..70	N	Nicht genutzt
5479	Relation code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt

Internal location at the premises of the goods recipients to where the goods are to be transferred after unloading from the transport vehicle (e.g. store room, warehouse, etc.)  
 Beispiel:

**LOC+7+Interner Verwendungsort Id.:92:Interner Verwendungsort'**

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	<b>SG49</b>	O	999	Delivery history detail information
101	<b>QTY</b>	O	1	Invoiced Quantity

Standard		Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	Anwendung / Bemerkung
C186	Quantity details	M		M
6063	Quantity type code qualifier	M	an..3	M an..3 <b>47</b> Invoiced quantity
6060	Quantity	M	an..35	M n..15 Invoiced quantity
6411	Measurement unit code	C	an..8	R an..8 Code specifying the unit of measurement.

Beispiel:

**QTY+47:1:C62'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
102	<b>UNS</b>	M	1	Section control

Standard		Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	Anwendung / Bemerkung
0081	Section identification	M	a1	M a1
				<b>S</b> Detail/summary section separation

Beispiel:

**UNS+S**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
103	<b>CNT</b>	O	1	Control total

Standard		Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	Anwendung / Bemerkung
C270	Control	M		M
6069	Control total type code qualifier	M	an..3	M an..3 <b>2</b> Number of line items in message
6066	Control total quantity	M	n..18	R n..10 Quantity / Control value Control value: number of lines in a message
6411	Measurement unit code	C	an..8	N Nicht genutzt

Beispiel:

**CNT+2 : 1 '**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)



## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	SG50	M	3	Invoice amount
104	MOA	M	1	Invoice amount

Standard		Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	Anwendung / Bemerkung
C516	Monetary amount	M		M
5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M	an..3	M an..3
				<b>77</b> Invoice line item amount
5004	Monetary amount	C	n..35	R n..15 Invoice total amount, including taxes (if applicable)
6345	Currency identification code	C	an..3	R an..3 Code specifying a monetary unit.
6343	Currency type code qualifier	C	an..3	N Nicht genutzt
4405	Status description code	C	an..3	N Nicht genutzt

Total sum charged in respect of a single invoice in accordance with the terms of delivery.

Invoice amount (MOA+77) is the sum of:

amount without VAT (MOA+389)

plus total duty/tax/fee amount (MOA+176)

This segment group can be transmitted up to three times: once with the invoice currency (mandatory), once with the home currency of the invoice receiver, if deviating from invoicing currency and once with the payment currency, if deviating from the invoicing currency. The currency codes must match with the appropriate currency codes transmitted in SG7/CUX. The applicable exchange rates are transmitted in SG7/CUX.DE5402.

Beispiel:

**MOA+77 : 2190 : EUR '**

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	SG50	R	3	Amount excluding VAT
105	MOA	M	1	Total invoice amount excluding taxes

Standard		Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	Anwendung / Bemerkung
C516	Monetary amount	M		M
5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M	an..3	M an..3
				<b>389</b> Amount excluding Value Added Tax (VAT)
5004	Monetary amount	C	n..35	R n..15 Value of taxable monetary amount in currency units
6345	Currency identification code	C	an..3	R an..3 Code specifying a monetary unit.
6343	Currency type code qualifier	C	an..3	N Nicht genutzt
4405	Status description code	C	an..3	N Nicht genutzt

This amount is calculated as follows:

Total invoice taxable amount (MOA+125)  
+ Total invoice exempt from tax amount (MOA+342)  
+ Total invoice non-taxable amount (MOA+403)

This segment group can be transmitted up to three times: once with the invoice currency, once with the home currency of the invoice receiver, if deviating from invoicing currency and once with the payment currency, if deviating from the invoicing currency. The currency codes must match with the appropriate currency codes transmitted in SG7/CUX. The applicable exchange rates are transmitted in SG7/CUX.DE5402.

Beispiel:

**MOA+389:1000:EUR'**

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	SG50	D	3	Total taxable amount
106	MOA	M	1	Total taxable amount

Standard		Implementierung			
Bez	Name	St	Format	St	Anwendung / Bemerkung
C516	Monetary amount	M		M	
5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M	an..3	M	an..3
					<b>125</b> Taxable amount
5004	Monetary amount	C	n..35	R	n..15 Value of taxable monetary amount in currency units
6345	Currency identification code	C	an..3	R	an..3 Code specifying a monetary unit.
6343	Currency type code qualifier	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt
4405	Status description code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt

This segment shall transmit the sum of amounts applicable to VAT > 0% only. If no taxes or duties apply to any part of the invoice this occurrence of SG50 can be omitted.

This segment group can be transmitted up to three times: once with the invoice currency, once with the home currency of the invoice receiver, if deviating from invoicing currency and once with the payment currency, if deviating from the invoicing currency. The currency codes must match with the appropriate currency codes transmitted in SG7/CUX. The applicable exchange rates are transmitted in SG7/CUX.DE5402.

Beispiel:

**MOA+125:1000:EUR'**

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	SG50	R	3	Total tax amount
107	MOA	M	1	Total tax amount

Standard		Implementierung			
Bez	Name	St	Format	St	Anwendung / Bemerkung
C516	Monetary amount	M		M	
5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M	an..3	M	an..3
					<b>176</b> Message total duty/tax/fee amount
5004	Monetary amount	C	n..35	R	n..15 Value of tax amount in currency units
6345	Currency identification code	C	an..3	R	an..3 Code specifying a monetary unit.
6343	Currency type code qualifier	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt
4405	Status description code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt

The sum of all SG52/MAO+124 segments.

The segment has to be transmitted even if all amounts are exempt from taxes or non-taxable. In this case value 0 will be transmitted.

This segment group can be transmitted up to three times: once with the invoice currency (mandatory), once with the home currency of the invoice receiver, if deviating from invoicing currency and once with the payment currency, if deviating from the invoicing currency. The currency codes must match with the appropriate currency codes transmitted in SG7/CUX. The applicable exchange rates are transmitted in SG7/CUX.DE5402.

Beispiel:

**MOA+176:190:EUR'**

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
----	-----	----	--------	------

**SG50** D 3 Total line items amount

If there are line items with net amount <> zero, this segment has to be transmitted.

108 **MOA** M 1 Total line items amount (sum of net line items amounts)

Standard			Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St Format	St Format	Anwendung / Bemerkung	
C516	Monetary amount	M	M		
5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M an..3	M an..3		
				<b>79</b> Total line items amount	
5004	Monetary amount	C n..35	R n..15	Total line items amount	
6345	Currency identification code	C an..3	R an..3	Code specifying a monetary unit.	
6343	Currency type code qualifier	C an..3	N	Nicht genutzt	
4405	Status description code	C an..3	N	Nicht genutzt	

Sum of all line items net amounts (MOA+203...)

This segment group can be transmitted up to three times: once with the invoice currency, once with the home currency of the invoice receiver, if deviating from invoicing currency and once with the payment currency, if deviating from the invoicing currency. The currency codes must match with the appropriate currency codes transmitted in SG7/CUX. The applicable exchange rates are transmitted in SG7/CUX.DE5402.

Beispiel:

**MOA+79 : 2000 : EUR '**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	SG50	D	1	Total invoice additional amount
109	MOA	M	1	Total invoice additional amount

Standard		Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	Anwendung / Bemerkung
C516	Monetary amount	M		M
5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M	an..3	M an..3 Amount Type
				<b>136</b> Total invoice additional amount
5004	Monetary amount	C	n..35	R n..15 Amount Total invoice additional amount
6345	Currency identification code	C	an..3	R an..3 Code specifying a monetary unit.
6343	Currency type code qualifier	C	an..3	N Nicht genutzt
4405	Status description code	C	an..3	N Nicht genutzt

For the usage of this segment the following limitations apply:

1. This segment is only used for the sum of delivery costs (freight and packing costs, SG 53).
2. This segment may be used only if all line items are subject to the same VAT rate.

In all other cases allowances and charges have to be allocated pro rata to the individual line items so that the actual net price is shown correctly.

If a charge is subject to a different VAT rate or cannot be allocated to the line items of the invoice, then a separate line item has to be generated with the charge and the correct VAT amount. The possibility of automatic validation of the invoice amounts has to be ensured.

Beispiel:

**MOA+136:20:EUR'**

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	SG50	D	1	Total invoice allowance amount
110	MOA	M	1	Total invoice allowance amount

Standard		Implementierung			
Bez	Name	St	Format	St	Format Anwendung / Bemerkung
C516	Monetary amount	M		M	
5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M	an..3	M	an..3 Amount Type
					<b>204</b> Allowance amount
5004	Monetary amount	C	n..35	R	n..15 Amount Total invoice allowance amount on invoice level
6345	Currency identification code	C	an..3	R	an..3 Code specifying a monetary unit.
6343	Currency type code qualifier	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt
4405	Status description code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt

Beispiel:

**MOA+204:100:EUR'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	SG50	O	3	Payment discount amount
111	MOA	M	1	Payment discount amount in invoice, home or payment currency

Standard		Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	Anwendung / Bemerkung
C516	Monetary amount	M		M
5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M	an..3	M an..3
				<b>109</b> Payment discount amount
5004	Monetary amount	C	n..35	R n..15 Payment discount amount
6345	Currency identification code	C	an..3	R an..3 Code specifying a monetary unit.
6343	Currency type code qualifier	C	an..3	N Nicht genutzt
4405	Status description code	C	an..3	N Nicht genutzt

This segment group can be transmitted up to three times: once with the invoice currency, once with the home currency of the invoice receiver, if deviating from invoicing currency and once with the payment currency, if deviating from the invoicing currency. The currency codes must match with the appropriate currency codes transmitted in SG7/CUX. The applicable exchange rates are transmitted in SG7/CUX.DE5402.

Beispiel:

**MOA+109:100:EUR'**



## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	SG50	O	3	Prepaid amount
112	MOA	M	1	Prepaid amount

Standard		Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	Anwendung / Bemerkung
C516	Monetary amount	M		M
5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M	an..3	M an..3 Amount Type Code specifying a monetary unit. <b>113</b> Prepaid amount
5004	Monetary amount	C	n..35	R n..15 Value of a monetary amount which has been prepaid in advance
6345	Currency identification code	C	an..3	R an..3 Code specifying a monetary unit.
6343	Currency type code qualifier	C	an..3	N Nicht genutzt
4405	Status description code	C	an..3	N Nicht genutzt

This segment can be used for indication of received prepayments.

This segment group can be transmitted up to three times: once with the invoice currency, once with the home currency of the invoice receiver, if deviating from invoicing currency and once with the payment currency, if deviating from the invoicing currency. The currency codes must match with the appropriate currency codes transmitted in SG7/CUX. The applicable exchange rates are transmitted in SG7/CUX.DE5402.

Beispiel:

**MOA+113:1000:EUR'**

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	<b>SG51</b>	D	1	Reference to prepayment invoice
113	<b>RFF</b>	M	1	Reference to prepayment invoice

Standard		Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	Anwendung / Bemerkung
C506	Reference	M		M
1153	Reference code qualifier	M	an..3	R an..3 <b>IV</b> Invoice document identifier <b>ZZZ</b> Mutually defined reference number
1154	Reference identifier	C	an..70	R an..35 Document number of the prepayment invoice
1156	Document line identifier	C	an..6	N Nicht genutzt
1056	Version identifier	C	an..9	N Nicht genutzt
1060	Revision identifier	C	an..6	N Nicht genutzt

The RFF segment qualifier value IV is to be used to refer to a prepayment invoice, when relevant.

Beispiel:

**RFF+IV:10023'**

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	SG51	D	1	Reference to prepayment invoice
114	DTM	O	1	Date of prepayment invoice

Standard		Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	Anwendung / Bemerkung
C507	Date/time/period	M	M	
2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M	an..3	<b>171</b> Reference date/time
2380	Date or time or period text	C	an..35	R n8 Document Date/Time
2379	Date or time or period format code	C	an..3	<b>102</b> CCYYMMDD

Beispiel:

**DTM+171:20100308:102'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	SG50	D	3	Amount to be paid
115	MOA	M	1	Amount to be paid

Standard		Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	Anwendung / Bemerkung
C516	Monetary amount	M		M
5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M	an..3	M an..3
				<b>139</b> Total payment amount
5004	Monetary amount	C	n..35	R n..15 Amount to be paid
6345	Currency identification code	C	an..3	R an..3 Code specifying a monetary unit.
6343	Currency type code qualifier	C	an..3	N Nicht genutzt
4405	Status description code	C	an..3	N Nicht genutzt

Difference between invoice amount and prepaid amount.

Mandatory if the invoice shall conform with the core invoice model of EN16931.

This segment group can be transmitted up to three times: once with the invoice currency once with the home currency of the invoice receiver, if deviating from invoicing currency and once with the payment currency, if deviating from the invoicing currency. The currency codes must match with the appropriate currency codes transmitted in SG7/CUX. The applicable exchange rates are transmitted in SG7/CUX.DE5402.

Beispiel:

**MOA+139:1190:EUR'**

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	SG50	D	2	Non-taxable / exemption amount
116	MOA	M	1	Non-taxable or exemption amount

Standard		Implementierung			
Bez	Name	St	Format	St	Format Anwendung / Bemerkung
C516	Monetary amount	M		M	
5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M	an..3	M	an..3
					<b>342</b> Non-taxable amount <b>403</b> Exemption amount
5004	Monetary amount	C	n..35	R	n..15 Non taxable amount Value of a monetary amount subject to tax exemptions
6345	Currency identification code	C	an..3	R	an..3 Code specifying a monetary unit.
6343	Currency type code qualifier	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt
4405	Status description code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt

This segment is to be used to transmit either the sum of all non-taxable amounts or all amounts exempt from taxes.  
Beispiel:

**MOA+403:1000:EUR'**

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	<b>SG52</b>	O	10	Tax rates and amounts
117	<b>TAX</b>	M	1	Tax type and rate

Standard		Implementierung			
Bez	Name	St	Format	St	Anwendung / Bemerkung
5283	Duty or tax or fee function code qualifier	M	an..3	M	an..3 Code qualifying the function of a duty or tax or fee.
					<b>7 Tax</b>
C241	Duty/tax/fee type	C		R	
5153	Duty or tax or fee type name code	C	an..3	R	an..3 Code specifying a type of duty, tax or fee. Code SUR is used to qualify the used part tax, which is additional to VAT (currently 10% of VAT amount). <b>AAG</b> Harmonised sales tax, Canadian <b>AAH</b> Quebec sales tax <b>AAI</b> Canadian provincial sales tax <b>BOL</b> Stamp duty (Imposta di Bollo) <b>GST</b> Goods and services tax <b>LOC</b> Local sales tax <b>OTH</b> Other taxes <b>STT</b> State/provincial sales tax <b>SUR</b> Surtax <b>VAT</b> Value added tax
1131	Code list identification code	C	an..17	N	Nicht genutzt
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt
5152	Duty or tax or fee type name	C	an..35	O	an..35 If DE 5153 states STT-State/provincial sales tax, then this element can be use to identify the actual tax, e.g. Tax Province ABC ...
C533	Duty/tax/fee account detail	C		N	Nicht genutzt
5289	Duty or tax or fee account code	M	an..6	N	Nicht genutzt
1131	Code list identification code	C	an..17	N	Nicht genutzt
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt
5286	Duty or tax or fee assessment basis quantity	C	an..15	N	Nicht genutzt
C243	Duty/tax/fee detail	C		R	
5279	Duty or tax or fee rate code	C	an..7	N	Nicht genutzt
1131	Code list identification code	C	an..17	N	Nicht genutzt
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt
5278	Duty or tax or fee rate	C	an..17	R	n..7 The tax rate (numeric) should be presented in an alpha-numeric field as follows: 19.5% ==> :19.5 Rate (percentage) of the specified tax.
5273	Duty or tax or fee rate basis code	C	an..12	N	Nicht genutzt
1131	Code list identification code	C	an..17	N	Nicht genutzt
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt
5305	Duty or tax or fee category code	C	an..3	R	an..3 Code specifying a duty or tax or fee category. This code list contains codes referencing to the Sixth EU directive regarding tax exemption and special procedures. Under EU directive and national law, any exemption from tax has to be declared more detailed. There are several provisions in the directive, which allow exemption. In the European environment it is necessary to state this reason whenever the invoice issuer declares an invoice item or the whole invoice to be VAT exempt.

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

## Segmente

Standard		Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	Anwendung / Bemerkung
				<p>If the tax is not value added tax (DE5153 &lt;&gt; VAT), then here code S is used as default.</p> <p><b>AE</b> VAT Reverse Charge</p> <p><b>E</b> Exempt from tax</p> <p><b>G</b> Free export item, tax not charged</p> <p><b>L</b> Canary Islands general indirect tax</p> <p><b>M</b> Tax for production, services and importation in Ceuta and Melilla</p> <p><b>O</b> Services outside scope of tax</p> <p><b>S</b> Standard rate</p> <p><b>Z</b> Zero rated goods</p> <p><b>AE3</b> VAT Reverse Charge in bypass transactions JAI003</p> <p><b>K</b> VAT exempt for intra community supply of goods (VAT/IGIC/IPSJ not levied due to Intra-community supply rules) JAI003</p>
3446	Party tax identifier	C	an..20	N Nicht genutzt
1227	Calculation sequence code	C	an..3	N Nicht genutzt
5307	Tax or duty or fee payment due date code	C	an..3	<p>O an..3</p> <p><b>1</b> Duty, tax or fee payment due on invoice payment date</p> <p><b>2</b> Duty, tax or fee payment due on invoice issue date</p>

Beispiel:

**TAX+7+VAT:::X+++:::19+S+++1'**

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	SG52	O	10	Tax rates and amounts
118	MOA	D	1	Tax amount in invoice currency

Standard		Implementierung			
Bez	Name	St	Format	St	Format Anwendung / Bemerkung
C516	Monetary amount	M		M	
5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M	an..3	M	an..3
					<b>124</b> Tax amount
5004	Monetary amount	C	n..35	R	n..15 Value of a tax amount in currency units
6345	Currency identification code	C	an..3	R	an..3 Code specifying a monetary unit.
6343	Currency type code qualifier	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt
4405	Status description code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt

Beispiel:

**MOA+124:190:EUR'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)



## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	SG52	O	10	Tax rates and amounts
119	MOA	R	1	Taxable amount in invoice currency

Standard		Implementierung			
Bez	Name	St	Format	St	Format Anwendung / Bemerkung
C516	Monetary amount	M		M	
5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M	an..3	M	an..3
					<b>125</b> Taxable amount
5004	Monetary amount	C	n..35	R	n..15 Value of a taxable amount in currency units
6345	Currency identification code	C	an..3	R	an..3 Code specifying a monetary unit.
6343	Currency type code qualifier	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt
4405	Status description code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt

Beispiel:

**MOA+125:1000:EUR'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	<b>SG53</b>	D	15	Delivery costs
120	<b>ALC</b>	M	1	Charge

Standard		Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	Anwendung / Bemerkung
5463	Allowance or charge code qualifier	M	an..3	M an..3 <b>C</b> Charge
C552	Allowance/charge information	C		N Nicht genutzt
1230	Allowance or charge identifier	C	an..35	N Nicht genutzt
5189	Allowance or charge identification code	C	an..3	N Nicht genutzt
4471	Settlement means code	C	an..3	N Nicht genutzt
1227	Calculation sequence code	C	an..3	N Nicht genutzt
C214	Special services identification	C		R
7161	Special service description code	C	an..3	R an..3 <b>ABK</b> Miscellaneous <b>ABM</b> Scrap surcharge <b>ABO</b> Air freight transportation <b>ABP</b> Carriage charge <b>ABW</b> Customs duty charge <b>FC</b> Freight service <b>FI</b> Financing <b>HD</b> Handling <b>IN</b> Insurance <b>PC</b> Packing <b>341</b> Toll surcharge JAI032
1131	Code list identification code	C	an..17	N Nicht genutzt
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an..3	O an..3 <b>272</b> Joint Automotive Industry agency
7160	Special service description	C	an..35	N Nicht genutzt
7160	Special service description	C	an..35	N Nicht genutzt

This segment group is used for additional charge on invoice level (e.g. freight, packaging), i.e. in addition to charges that might be stated at individual line items. It is not the sum of line item charges.  
Beispiel:

**ALC+C++++ABK : 272 '**

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	SG53	D	15	Delivery costs
121	MOA	R	1	Charge amount

Standard		Implementierung			
Bez	Name	St	Format	St	Format Anwendung / Bemerkung
C516	Monetary amount	M		M	
5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M	an..3	M	an..3
					<b>8</b> Allowance or charge amount
5004	Monetary amount	C	n..35	R	n..35 Charge amount
6345	Currency identification code	C	an..3	R	an..3 Code specifying a monetary unit.
6343	Currency type code qualifier	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt
4405	Status description code	C	an..3	N	Nicht genutzt

Beispiel:

**MOA+8 : 9 : EUR '**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
	<b>SG53</b>	D	15	Delivery costs
122	<b>FTX</b>	O	1	Charge description text

Standard		Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	Anwendung / Bemerkung
4451	Text subject code qualifier	M	an..3	M an..3 <b>ALC</b> Allowance/charge information
4453	Free text function code	C	an..3	N Nicht genutzt
C107	Text reference	C		N Nicht genutzt
4441	Free text description code	M	an..17	N Nicht genutzt
1131	Code list identification code	C	an..17	N Nicht genutzt
3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an..3	N Nicht genutzt
C108	Text literal	C		R
4440	Free text	M	an..512	M an..256 Additional charge description text
4440	Free text	C	an..512	O an..256 See DE 4440 #1
4440	Free text	C	an..512	O an..256 See DE 4440 #1
4440	Free text	C	an..512	O an..256 See DE 4440 #1
4440	Free text	C	an..512	O an..256 See DE 4440 #1
3453	Language name code	C	an..3	O an..3 Code specifying the language name. Use ISO 639-1988
4447	Free text format code	C	an..3	N Nicht genutzt

Beispiel:

**FTX+ALC+++X:X:X:X:X+en'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
123	UNT	M	1	Message trailer

Standard		Implementierung			
Bez	Name	St	Format	St	Format Anwendung / Bemerkung
0074	Number of segments in the message	M	n..6	M	n..6 Number of segments in the message
0062	Message reference number	M	an..14	M	an..14

Beispiel:

**UNT+121+1 '**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

## Segmente

Nr	Bez	St	MaxWdh	Name
124	<b>UNZ</b>	M	1	Interchange trailer

Standard		Implementierung		
Bez	Name	St	Format	Anwendung / Bemerkung
0036	Interchange control count	M	n..6	Number of messages in the data interchange.
0020	Interchange control reference	M	an..14	Repetition of the value transmitted in UNB data element 0020.

Beispiel:

**UNZ+1+2022000025'**

Bez =Bezeichner; Nr = Laufende Segmentnummer im Guide; MaxWdh = Maximale Wiederholung; St = Status (M=Muss/Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Erforderlich/Required, O=Optional, D=Abhängig von/Dependent, A=Empfohlen/Advised)

## Applicable codes

0001 Syntax identifier		
Code	Name/description	Code list
UNOA	UN/ECE level A	0001
UNOB	UN/ECE level B	0001
UNOC	UN/ECE level C	0001
UNOD	UN/ECE level D	0001
UNOW	UN/ECE level W	0001
0002 Syntax version number		
Code	Name/description	Code list
X	Syntax version 4 ISO 9735-11 profile.	0002
0007 Partner identification code qualifier		
Code	Name/description	Code list
1	DUNS (Data Universal Numbering System)	0007
4	IATA (International Air Transport Association)	0007
5	INSEE (Institut National de la Statistique et des Etudes Economiques) - SIRET	0007
8	UCC Communications ID (Uniform Code Council Communications Identifier)	0007
9	DUNS (Data Universal Numbering System) with 4 digit suffix	0007
12	Telephone number	0007
14	GS1	0007
18	AIAG (Automotive Industry Action Group)	0007
22	INSEE (Institut National de la Statistique et des Etudes Economiques) - SIREN	0007
30	ISO 6523: Organization identification	0007
31	DIN (Deutsches Institut fuer Normung)	0007
33	BfA (Bundesversicherungsanstalt fuer Angestellte)	0007
34	National Statistical Agency	0007
51	GEIS (General Electric Information Services)	0007
52	INS (IBM Network Services)	0007
53	Datenzentrale des Einzelhandels	0007
54	Bundesverband der Deutschen Baustoffhaendler	0007
55	Bank identifier code	0007
57	KTNet (Korea Trade Network Services)	0007
58	UPU (Universal Postal Union)	0007
59	ODETTE (Organization for Data Exchange through Tele- Transmission in Europe)	0007
61	SCAC (Standard Carrier Alpha Code)	0007
63	ECA (Electronic Commerce Australia)	0007
65	TELEBOX 400 (Deutsche Telekom)	0007
80	NHS (National Health Service)	0007
82	Statens Teleforvaltning	0007
84	Athens Chamber of Commerce	0007
85	Swiss Chamber of Commerce	0007
86	US Council for International Business	0007
87	National Federation of Chambers of Commerce and Industry	0007
89	Association of British Chambers of Commerce	0007
90	SITA (Societe Internationale de Telecommunications Aeronautiques)	0007
91	Assigned by seller or seller's agent	0007
92	Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent	0007
103	TW, Trade-van	0007
128	CH, BCNR (Swiss Clearing Bank Number)	0007
129	CH, BPI (Swiss Business Partner Identification)	0007
144	US, DoDAAC (Department of Defense Activity Address Code)	0007
145	FR, DGCP (Direction Generale de la Comptabilite Publique)	0007
146	FR, DGI (Direction Generale des Impots)	0007
147	JP, JIPDEC/ECPC (Japan Information Processing Development Corporation / Electronic Commerce Promotion Center)	0007

## Applicable codes

Code	Name/description	Code list
<b>148</b>	ITU (International Telecommunications Union) Data Network Identification Code (DNIC)	0007
<b>500</b>	DE, BDEW (Bundesverband der Energie- und Wasserwirtschaft e.V.)	0007
<b>501</b>	EASEE-gas (European Association for the Streamlining of Energy Exchange)	0007
<b>502</b>	DE, DVGW (Deutsche Vereinigung des Gas- und Wasserfaches e.V.)	0007
<b>Z01</b>	Vehicle registration number	0007
<b>ZZZ</b>	Mutually defined	0007
<b>0035</b>	<b>Test indicator</b>	
Code	Name/description	Code list
<b>1</b>	Interchange is a test	0035
<b>0051</b>	<b>Controlling agency</b>	
Code	Name/description	Code list
<b>UN</b>	UN/CEFACT	0051
<b>0052</b>	<b>Message version number</b>	
Code	Name/description	Code list
<b>D</b>	Draft version/UN/EDIFACT Directory	0052
<b>0054</b>	<b>Message release number</b>	
Code	Name/description	Code list
<b>07A</b>	Release 2007 - A	0054
<b>0057</b>	<b>Association assigned code</b>	
Code	Name/description	Code list
<b>GAVA30</b>	VDA INVOIC Version 3.0	JAI016
<b>0065</b>	<b>Message type</b>	
Code	Name/description	Code list
<b>INVOIC</b>	Invoice message	0065
<b>0081</b>	<b>Section identification</b>	
Code	Name/description	Code list
<b>S</b>	Detail/summary section separation	0081
<b>1001</b>	<b>Message Type, Coded</b>	
Code	Name/description	Code list
<b>393</b>	Consignment Invoice Selfbilled	JAI001
<b>402</b>	Credit Note issued by the Buyer Selfbilled Invoice	JAI001
<b>403</b>	Debit Note issued by the Buyer Selfbilled Invoice	JAI001
<b>407</b>	Freight invoice, selfbilled	JAI001
<b>413</b>	Information on price variation	JAI001
<b>295</b>	Price variation invoice	1001
<b>296</b>	Credit note for price variation	1001
<b>325</b>	Proforma invoice	1001
<b>326</b>	Partial invoice	1001
<b>380</b>	Commercial invoice	1001
<b>381</b>	Credit note	1001
<b>383</b>	Debit note	1001
<b>386</b>	Prepayment invoice	1001
<b>389</b>	Self-billed invoice	1001
<b>395</b>	Consignment invoice	1001
<b>396</b>	Factored credit note	1001
<b>1153</b>	<b>Reference code qualifier</b>	
Code	Name/description	Code list
<b>AAJ</b>	Delivery order number	1153
<b>AAK</b>	Despatch advice number	1153



## Applicable codes

Code	Name/description	Code list
<b>AAN</b>	Delivery schedule number	1153
<b>AAP</b>	Partial shipment identifier	1153
<b>AAQ</b>	Transport equipment identifier	1153
<b>AAU</b>	Despatch note document identifier	1153
<b>ACD</b>	Additional reference number	1153
<b>ACE</b>	Related document number	1153
<b>ACW</b>	Reference number to previous message	1153
<b>ADE</b>	Account number	1153
<b>AE</b>	Authorization for expense (AFE) number	1153
<b>AGK</b>	Application reference number	1153
<b>AHL</b>	Creditor's reference number	1153
<b>AIV</b>	Event reference number	1153
<b>AJK</b>	Special instructions number	1153
<b>ALA</b>	Procurement budget number	1153
<b>ALO</b>	Receiving advice number	1153
<b>ALQ</b>	Returns notice number	1153
<b>ANJ</b>	Authorization number	1153
<b>ANK</b>	Reference number assigned by third party	1153
<b>AOU</b>	Cost account	1153
<b>AST</b>	Group reference number	1153
<b>ATP</b>	Cost centre alignment number	1153
<b>AVS</b>	Mandate Reference	1153
<b>AWE</b>	Cost centre	1153
<b>BO</b>	Blanket order number	1153
<b>CN</b>	Carrier's reference number	1153
<b>CR</b>	Customer reference number	1153
<b>CRN</b>	Transport means journey identifier	1153
<b>CT</b>	Contract number	1153
<b>DQ</b>	Delivery note number	1153
<b>EX</b>	Export permit identifier	1153
<b>FC</b>	Fiscal number	1153
<b>IP</b>	Import permit identifier	1153
<b>IV</b>	Invoice document identifier	1153
<b>MH</b>	Manufacturing order number	1153
<b>ON</b>	Order document identifier, buyer assigned	1153
<b>PE</b>	Plant number	1153
<b>PQ</b>	Payment reference	1153
<b>PS</b>	Purchase order number suffix	1153
<b>UCN</b>	Unique consignment reference number	1153
<b>VA</b>	VAT registration number	1153
<b>VN</b>	Order number (vendor)	1153
<b>XA</b>	Company/place registration number	1153
<b>ZZZ</b>	Mutually defined reference number	1153
<b>1225</b>	<b>Message function code</b>	
Code	Name/description	Code list
<b>7</b>	Duplicate	1225
<b>9</b>	Original	1225
<b>2005</b>	<b>Date or time or period function code qualifier</b>	
Code	Name/description	Code list
<b>1</b>	Service completion date/time, actual	2005
<b>2</b>	Delivery date/time, requested	2005
<b>50</b>	Goods receipt date/time	2005
<b>134</b>	Rate of exchange date/time	2005

## Applicable codes

Code	Name/description	Code list
<b>137</b>	Document issue date time	2005
<b>140</b>	Payment due date	2005
<b>143</b>	Consignment acceptance date time, actual	2005
<b>158</b>	Horizon start date	2005
<b>159</b>	Horizon end date	2005
<b>167</b>	Charge period start date	2005
<b>168</b>	Charge period end date	2005
<b>171</b>	Reference date/time	2005
<b>191</b>	Delivery date/time, expected	2005
<b>375</b>	Date of first registration	2005
<b>2009 Terms time relation code</b>		
Code	Name/description	Code list
<b>1</b>	Reference date	2009
<b>2</b>	Before reference	2009
<b>3</b>	After reference	2009
<b>4</b>	End of 10-day period containing the reference date	2009
<b>5</b>	End of 2-week period containing the reference date	2009
<b>6</b>	End of month containing the reference date	2009
<b>8</b>	End of quarter containing the reference date	2009
<b>9</b>	End of year containing the reference date	2009
<b>12</b>	End of half year containing the reference date	2009
<b>2151 Period type code</b>		
Code	Name/description	Code list
<b>3M</b>	Quarter	2151
<b>6M</b>	Half-year	2151
<b>D</b>	Day	2151
<b>M</b>	Month	2151
<b>P</b>	Four month period	2151
<b>W</b>	Week	2151
<b>Y</b>	Year	2151
<b>2379 Date or time or period format code</b>		
Code	Name/description	Code list
<b>102</b>	CCYYMMDD	2379
<b>2475 Event time reference code</b>		
Code	Name/description	Code list
<b>1</b>	Date of order	2475
<b>2</b>	Date of confirmation	2475
<b>3</b>	Date of contract	2475
<b>4</b>	Date of signature of contract	2475
<b>5</b>	Date of invoice	2475
<b>6</b>	Date of credit note	2475
<b>7</b>	Date of present document	2475
<b>8</b>	Date of confirmation of order received	2475
<b>9</b>	Date invoice received	2475
<b>10</b>	Latest date/time for bid reception	2475
<b>11</b>	Date credit note received	2475
<b>12</b>	Date present document received	2475
<b>13</b>	Date of resale by buyer	2475
<b>14</b>	Date proceeds of resale collected by buyer	2475
<b>21</b>	Date goods received by buyer	2475
<b>22</b>	Date goods received by buyer's agent	2475
<b>23</b>	Date goods received by carrier	2475

## Applicable codes

Code	Name/description	Code list
24	Date ex-works	2475
25	Date goods handed over for shipment by seller or agent	2475
26	Date of arrival of transport	2475
27	Date of outward frontier crossing	2475
28	Date of inward frontier crossing	2475
29	Date of delivery of goods to establishments/domicile/site	2475
31	Stipulated date for payment of documentary credit	2475
32	Stipulated date for acceptance of documentary credit	2475
33	Stipulated date for negotiation of documentary credit	2475
41	Date of delivery to buyer of documents representing goods	2475
42	Date of delivery to buyer's agent of documents representing goods	2475
43	Date of delivery to carrier of documents representing goods	2475
44	Date of delivery to intermediary bank of documents representing good	2475
45	Date of bill of lading, consignment note or other transport document	2475
46	Date of receipt for loading (mate's receipt)	2475
47	Date of negotiable instrument (draft, promissory note, bank)	2475
48	Date of receipt of tool dependent initial samples plus unlimited absolute bank guarantee plus value added tax	2475
52	Due date of negotiable instrument	2475
53	Date of presentation of negotiable instrument	2475
54	Date of acceptance of negotiable instrument	2475
55	Date of acceptance of tooling	2475
56	Date of receipt of tooling	2475
57	Date of acceptance of first samples produced under production conditions	2475
60	Date of start of work	2475
61	Date of end of work	2475
62	Date of provisional reception of work	2475
63	Date of final acceptance of work	2475
64	Date of certificate of preliminary acceptance	2475
65	Date of certificate of final acceptance	2475
66	Specified date	2475
67	Anticipated delivery date	2475
68	Effective date	2475
69	Invoice transmission date	2475
70	Date of issue of transport document(s)	2475
71	Date of presentation of documents	2475
72	Payment date	2475
73	Draft(s) at ... days sight	2475
74	Draft(s) at ... days date	2475
75	Draft(s) at ... days after date of issuance of transport document(s)	2475
76	Draft(s) at ... days after date of presentation of documents	2475
77	Specified draft date	2475
78	Customs clearance date (import)	2475
79	Customs clearance date (export)	2475
80	Date of salary payment	2475
81	Date of shipment as evidenced by the transport document(s)	2475
82	Payment due date	2475
83	Requested date of delivery	2475
ZZZ	Other reference date agreed upon between the parties	2475
<b>3035</b>	<b>Party function code qualifier</b>	
Code	Name/description	Code list
BI	Buyer's financial institution	3035
BY	Buyer	3035
II	Invoice issuer	3035

## Applicable codes

Code	Name/description	Code list
<b>IV</b>	Invoicee	3035
<b>LC</b>	Party declaring the Value Added Tax (VAT)	3035
<b>LD</b>	Party recovering the Value Added Tax (VAT)	3035
<b>MF</b>	Manufacturer of goods	3035
<b>PE</b>	Payee	3035
<b>RH</b>	Seller's financial institution	3035
<b>SE</b>	Seller	3035
<b>SF</b>	Ship from	3035
<b>ST</b>	Ship to	3035
<b>3055 Code list responsible agency code</b>		
Code	Name/description	Code list
<b>1</b>	CCC (Customs Co-operation Council)	3055
<b>2</b>	CEC (Commission of the European Communities)	3055
<b>3</b>	IATA (International Air Transport Association)	3055
<b>4</b>	ICC (International Chamber of Commerce)	3055
<b>5</b>	ISO (International Organization for Standardization)	3055
<b>6</b>	UN/ECE (United Nations - Economic Commission for Europe)	3055
<b>7</b>	CEFIC (Conseil Europeen des Federations de l'Industrie Chimique)	3055
<b>8</b>	EDIFICE	3055
<b>9</b>	GS1	3055
<b>10</b>	ODETTE	3055
<b>11</b>	Lloyd's register of shipping	3055
<b>12</b>	UIC (International union of railways)	3055
<b>13</b>	ICAO (International Civil Aviation Organization)	3055
<b>14</b>	ICS (International Chamber of Shipping)	3055
<b>15</b>	RINET (Reinsurance and Insurance Network)	3055
<b>16</b>	US, D&B (Dun & Bradstreet Corporation)	3055
<b>17</b>	S.W.I.F.T.	3055
<b>18</b>	Conventions on SAD and transit (EC and EFTA)	3055
<b>19</b>	FRRC (Federal Reserve Routing Code)	3055
<b>20</b>	BIC (Bureau International des Containeurs)	3055
<b>21</b>	Assigned by transport company	3055
<b>22</b>	US, ISA (Information Systems Agreement)	3055
<b>23</b>	FR, EDITRANSPORT	3055
<b>24</b>	AU, ROA (Railways of Australia)	3055
<b>25</b>	EDITEX (Europe)	3055
<b>26</b>	NL, Foundation Uniform Transport Code	3055
<b>27</b>	US, FDA (Food and Drug Administration)	3055
<b>28</b>	EDITEUR (European book sector electronic data interchange group)	3055
<b>29</b>	GB, FLEETNET	3055
<b>30</b>	GB, ABTA (Association of British Travel Agencies)	3055
<b>31</b>	FI, Finish State Railway	3055
<b>32</b>	PL, Polish State Railway	3055
<b>33</b>	BG, Bulgaria State Railway	3055
<b>34</b>	RO, Rumanian State Railway	3055
<b>35</b>	CZ, Tchechian State Railway	3055
<b>36</b>	HU, Hungarian State Railway	3055
<b>37</b>	GB, British Railways	3055
<b>38</b>	ES, Spanish National Railway	3055
<b>39</b>	SE, Swedish State Railway	3055
<b>40</b>	NO, Norwegian State Railway	3055
<b>41</b>	DE, German Railway	3055
<b>42</b>	AT, Austrian Federal Railways	3055
<b>43</b>	LU, Luxembourg National Railway Company	3055

## Applicable codes

Code	Name/description	Code list
44	IT, Italian State Railways	3055
45	NL, Netherlands Railways	3055
46	CH, Swiss Federal Railways	3055
47	DK, Danish State Railways	3055
48	FR, French National Railway Company	3055
49	BE, Belgian National Railway Company	3055
50	PT, Portuguese Railways	3055
51	SK, Slovakian State Railways	3055
52	IE, Irish Transport Company	3055
53	FIATA (International Federation of Freight Forwarders Associations)	3055
54	IMO (International Maritime Organisation)	3055
55	US, DOT (United States Department of Transportation)	3055
56	TW, Trade-van	3055
57	TW, Chinese Taipei Customs	3055
58	EUROFER	3055
59	DE, EDIBAU	3055
60	Assigned by national trade agency	3055
61	Association Europeenne des Constructeurs de Materiel Aerospatial (AECMA)	3055
62	US, Distilled Spirits Council of the United States (DISCUS)	3055
63	North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO)	3055
64	FR, CLEEP	3055
65	GS1 France	3055
66	MY, Malaysian Customs and Excise	3055
67	MY, Malaysia Central Bank	3055
68	GS1 Italy	3055
69	US, National Alcohol Beverage Control Association (NABCA)	3055
70	MY, Dagang.Net	3055
71	US, FCC (Federal Communications Commission)	3055
72	US, MARAD (Maritime Administration)	3055
73	US, DSAA (Defense Security Assistance Agency)	3055
74	US, NRC (Nuclear Regulatory Commission)	3055
75	US, ODTC (Office of Defense Trade Controls)	3055
76	US, ATF (Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms)	3055
77	US, BXA (Bureau of Export Administration)	3055
78	US, FWS (Fish and Wildlife Service)	3055
79	US, OFAC (Office of Foreign Assets Control)	3055
80	BRMA/RAA - LIMNET - RINET Joint Venture	3055
81	RU, (SFT) Society for Financial Telecommunications	3055
82	NO, Enhetsregisteret ved Bronnoysundregisterne	3055
83	US, National Retail Federation	3055
84	DE, BRD (Gesetzgeber der Bundesrepublik Deutschland)	3055
85	North America, Telecommunications Industry Forum	3055
86	Assigned by party originating the message	3055
87	Assigned by carrier	3055
88	Assigned by owner of operation	3055
89	Assigned by distributor	3055
90	Assigned by manufacturer	3055
91	Assigned by seller or seller's agent	3055
92	Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent	3055
93	AT, Austrian Customs	3055
94	AT, Austrian PTT	3055
95	AU, Australian Customs Service	3055
96	CA, Revenue Canada, Customs and Excise	3055
97	CH, Administration federale des contributions	3055
98	CH, Direction generale des douanes	3055

## Applicable codes

Code	Name/description	Code list
99	CH, Division des importations et exportations, OFAEE	3055
100	CH, Entreprise des PTT	3055
101	CH, Carburant	3055
102	CH, Centrale suisse pour l'importation du charbon	3055
103	CH, Office fiduciaire des importateurs de denrées alimentaires	3055
104	CH, Association suisse code des articles	3055
105	DK, Ministry of taxation, Central Customs and Tax Administration	3055
106	FR, Direction generale des douanes et droits indirects	3055
107	FR, INSEE	3055
108	FR, Banque de France	3055
109	GB, H.M. Customs & Excise	3055
110	IE, Revenue Commissioners, Customs AEP project	3055
111	US, U.S. Customs Service	3055
112	US, U.S. Census Bureau	3055
113	GS1 US	3055
114	US, ABA (American Bankers Association)	3055
116	US, ANSI ASC X12	3055
117	AT, Geldausgabeautomaten-Service Gesellschaft m.b.H.	3055
118	SE, Svenska Bankföreningen	3055
119	IT, Associazione Bancaria Italiana	3055
120	IT, Societ� Interbancaria per l'Automazione	3055
121	CH, Telekurs AG	3055
122	CH, Swiss Securities Clearing Corporation	3055
123	NO, Norwegian Interbank Research Organization	3055
124	NO, Norwegian Bankers' Association	3055
125	FI, The Finnish Bankers' Association	3055
126	US, NCCMA (Account Analysis Codes)	3055
127	DE, ARE (Abrechnung Einheit)	3055
128	BE, Belgian Bankers' Association	3055
129	BE, Belgian Ministry of Finance	3055
130	DK, Danish Bankers Association	3055
131	DE, German Bankers Association	3055
132	GB, BACS Limited	3055
133	GB, Association for Payment Clearing Services	3055
134	GB, APACS (Association of payment clearing services)	3055
135	GB, The Clearing House	3055
136	GS1 UK	3055
137	AT, Verband oesterreichischer Banken und Bankiers	3055
138	FR, CFONB (Comite francais d'organ. et de normalisation bancaires)	3055
139	Universal Postal Union (UPU)	3055
140	CEC (Commission of the European Communities), DG/XXI-01	3055
141	CEC (Commission of the European Communities), DG/XXI-B-1	3055
142	CEC (Commission of the European Communities), DG/XXXIV	3055
143	NZ, New Zealand Customs	3055
144	NL, Netherlands Customs	3055
145	SE, Swedish Customs	3055
146	DE, German Customs	3055
147	BE, Belgian Customs	3055
148	ES, Spanish Customs	3055
149	IL, Israel Customs	3055
150	HK, Hong Kong Customs	3055
151	JP, Japan Customs	3055
152	SA, Saudi Arabia Customs	3055
153	IT, Italian Customs	3055
154	GR, Greek Customs	3055

## Applicable codes

Code	Name/description	Code list
155	PT, Portuguese Customs	3055
156	LU, Luxembourg Customs	3055
157	NO, Norwegian Customs	3055
158	FI, Finnish Customs	3055
159	IS, Iceland Customs	3055
160	LI, Liechtenstein authority	3055
161	UNCTAD (United Nations - Conference on Trade And Development)	3055
162	CEC (Commission of the European Communities), DG/XIII-D-5	3055
163	US, FMC (Federal Maritime Commission)	3055
164	US, DEA (Drug Enforcement Agency)	3055
165	US, DCI (Distribution Codes, INC.)	3055
166	US, National Motor Freight Classification Association	3055
167	US, AIAG (Automotive Industry Action Group)	3055
168	US, FIPS (Federal Information Publishing Standard)	3055
169	CA, SCC (Standards Council of Canada)	3055
170	CA, CPA (Canadian Payment Association)	3055
171	NL, Interpay Girale Services	3055
172	NL, Interpay Debit Card Services	3055
173	NO, NORPRO	3055
174	DE, DIN (Deutsches Institut fuer Normung)	3055
175	FCI (Factors Chain International)	3055
176	BR, Banco Central do Brazil	3055
177	AU, LIFA (Life Insurance Federation of Australia)	3055
178	AU, SAA (Standards Association of Australia)	3055
179	US, Air transport association of America	3055
180	DE, BIA (Berufsgenossenschaftliches Institut fuer Arbeitssicherheit)	3055
181	Edibuild	3055
182	US, Standard Carrier Alpha Code (Motor)	3055
183	US, American Petroleum Institute	3055
184	AU, ACOS (Australian Chamber of Shipping)	3055
185	DE, BDI (Bundesverband der Deutschen Industrie e.V.)	3055
186	US, GSA (General Services Administration)	3055
187	US, DLMSO (Defense Logistics Management Standards Office)	3055
188	US, NIST (National Institute of Standards and Technology)	3055
189	US, DoD (Department of Defense)	3055
190	US, VA (Department of Veterans Affairs)	3055
191	IAPSO (United Nations Inter-Agency Procurement Services Office)	3055
192	Shipper's association	3055
193	EU, European Telecommunications Informatics Services (ETIS)	3055
194	AU, AQIS (Australian Quarantine and Inspection Service)	3055
195	CO, DIAN (Direccion de Impuestos y Aduanas Nacionales)	3055
196	US, COPAS (Council of Petroleum Accounting Society)	3055
197	US, DISA (Data Interchange Standards Association)	3055
198	CO, Superintendencia Bancaria De Colombia	3055
199	FR, Direction de la Comptabilite Publique	3055
200	GS1 Netherlands	3055
201	US, WSSA(Wine and Spirits Shippers Association)	3055
202	PT, Banco de Portugal	3055
203	FR, GALIA (Groupement pour l'Amelioration des Liaisons dans l'Industrie Automobile)	3055
204	DE, VDA (Verband der Automobilindustrie E.V.)	3055
205	IT, ODETTE Italy	3055
206	NL, ODETTE Netherlands	3055
207	ES, ODETTE Spain	3055
208	SE, ODETTE Sweden	3055
209	GB, ODETTE United Kingdom	3055

## Applicable codes

Code	Name/description	Code list
210	EU, EDI for financial, informational, cost, accounting, auditing and social areas (EDIFICAS) - Europe	3055
211	FR, EDI for financial, informational, cost, accounting, auditing and social areas (EDIFICAS) - France	3055
212	DE, Deutsch Telekom AG	3055
213	JP, NACCS Center (Nippon Automated Cargo Clearance System Operations Organization)	3055
214	US, AISI (American Iron and Steel Institute)	3055
215	AU, APCA (Australian Payments Clearing Association)	3055
216	US, Department of Labor	3055
217	US, N.A.I.C. (National Association of Insurance Commissioners)	3055
218	GB, The Association of British Insurers	3055
219	FR, d'ArvA	3055
220	FI, Finnish tax board	3055
221	FR, CNAMTS (Caisse Nationale de l'Assurance Maladie des Travailleurs Salaries)	3055
222	DK, Danish National Board of Health	3055
223	DK, Danish Ministry of Home Affairs	3055
224	US, Aluminum Association	3055
225	US, CIDX (Chemical Industry Data Exchange)	3055
226	US, Carbide Manufacturers	3055
227	US, NWDA (National Wholesale Druggist Association)	3055
228	US, EIA (Electronic Industry Association)	3055
229	US, American Paper Institute	3055
230	US, VICS (Voluntary Inter-Industry Commerce Standards)	3055
231	Copper and Brass Fabricators Council	3055
232	GB, Inland Revenue	3055
233	US, OMB (Office of Management and Budget)	3055
234	DE, Siemens AG	3055
235	AU, Tradegate (Electronic Commerce Australia)	3055
236	US, United States Postal Service (USPS)	3055
237	US, United States health industry	3055
238	US, TDCC (Transportation Data Coordinating Committee)	3055
239	US, HL7 (Health Level 7)	3055
240	US, CHIPS (Clearing House Interbank Payment Systems)	3055
241	PT, SIBS (Sociedade Interbancaria de Servicos)	3055
244	US, Department of Health and Human Services	3055
245	GS1 Denmark	3055
246	GS1 Germany	3055
247	US, HBICC (Health Industry Business Communication Council)	3055
248	US, ASTM (American Society of Testing and Materials)	3055
249	IP (Institute of Petroleum)	3055
250	US, UOP (Universal Oil Products)	3055
251	AU, HIC (Health Insurance Commission)	3055
252	AU, AIHW (Australian Institute of Health and Welfare)	3055
253	AU, NCCH (National Centre for Classification in Health)	3055
254	AU, DOH (Australian Department of Health)	3055
255	AU, ADA (Australian Dental Association)	3055
256	US, AAR (Association of American Railroads)	3055
257	ECCMA (Electronic Commerce Code Management Association)	3055
258	JP, Japanese Ministry of Transport	3055
259	JP, Japanese Maritime Safety Agency	3055
260	ebIX (European forum for energy Business Information eXchange)	3055
261	EEG7, European Expert Group 7 (Insurance)	3055
262	DE, GDV (Gesamtverband der Deutschen Versicherungswirtschaft e.V.)	3055
263	CA, CSIO (Centre for Study of Insurance Operations)	3055



## Applicable codes

Code	Name/description	Code list
264	FR, AGF (Assurances Generales de France)	3055
265	SE, Central bank	3055
266	US, DoA (Department of Agriculture)	3055
267	RU, Central Bank of Russia	3055
268	FR, DGI (Direction Generale des Impots)	3055
269	GRE (Reference Group of Experts)	3055
270	Concord EDI group	3055
271	InterContainer InterFrigo	3055
272	Joint Automotive Industry agency	3055
273	CH, SCC (Swiss Chambers of Commerce)	3055
274	ITIGG (International Transport Implementation Guidelines Group)	3055
275	ES, Banco de España	3055
276	Assigned by Port Community	3055
277	BIGNet (Business Information Group Network)	3055
278	Eurogate	3055
279	NL, Graydon	3055
280	FR, Euler	3055
281	GS1 Belgium and Luxembourg	3055
282	DE, Creditreform International e.V.	3055
283	DE, Hermes Kreditversicherungs AG	3055
284	TW, Taiwanese Bankers' Association	3055
285	ES, Asociación Española de Banca	3055
286	SE, TCO (Tjänstemännens Central Organisation)	3055
287	DE, FORTRAS (Forschungs- und Entwicklungsgesellschaft für Transportwesen GMBH)	3055
288	OSJD (Organizacija Sotrudnichestva Zeleznih Dorog)	3055
289	JP, JIPDEC/ECPC (Japan Information Processing Development Center / Electronic Commerce Promotion Center)	3055
290	JP, JAMA	3055
291	JP, JAPIA	3055
292	FI, TIEKE The Information Technology Development Centre of Finland	3055
293	DE, BDEW (Bundesverband der Energie- und Wasserwirtschaft e.V.)	3055
294	GS1 Austria	3055
295	AU, Australian Therapeutic Goods Administration	3055
296	ITU (International Telecommunication Union)	3055
297	IT, Ufficio IVA	3055
298	GS1 Spain	3055
299	BE, Seagha	3055
300	SE, Swedish International Freight Association	3055
301	DE, BauDatenbank GmbH	3055
302	DE, Bundesverband des Deutschen Textileinzelhandels e.V.	3055
303	GB, Trade Service Information Ltd (TSI)	3055
304	DE, Bundesverband Deutscher Heimwerker-, Bau- und Gartenfachmaerkte e.V.	3055
305	ETSO (European Transmission System Operator)	3055
306	SMDG (Ship-planning Message Design Group)	3055
307	JP, Ministry of Justice	3055
308	DE, FORTRAS (Forschungs- und Entwicklungsgesellschaft für Transportwesen mbH)	3055
309	JP, JASTPRO (Japan Association for Simplification of International Trade Procedures)	3055
310	DE, SAP AG (Systeme, Anwendungen und Produkte)	3055
311	JP, TDB (Teikoku Databank, Ltd.)	3055
312	FR, AGRO EDI EUROPE	3055
313	FR, Groupement National Interprofessionnel des Semences et Plants	3055
314	OAGi (Open Applications Group, Incorporated)	3055
315	US, STAR (Standards for Technology in Automotive Retail)	3055
316	GS1 Finland	3055
317	GS1 Brazil	3055

## Applicable codes

Code	Name/description	Code list
318	IETF (Internet Engineering Task Force)	3055
319	FR, GTF	3055
320	DK, Danish National IT and Telcom Agency (ITA)	3055
321	EASEE-Gas (European Association for the Streamlining of Energy Exchange for gas)	3055
322	IS, ICEPRO	3055
323	PROTECT	3055
324	GS1 Ireland	3055
325	GS1 Russia	3055
326	GS1 Poland	3055
327	GS1 Estonia	3055
328	Assigned by ultimate recipient of the message	3055
329	Assigned by loading dock operator	3055
330	Nordic Ediel Group	3055
331	US, Agricultural Marketing Service (AMS)	3055
332	DE, DVGW Service & Consult GmbH	3055
333	US, Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service (APHIS)	3055
334	US, Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS)	3055
335	US, Bureau of Transportation Statistics (BTS)	3055
336	US, Customs and Border Protection (CBP)	3055
337	US, Center for Disease Control (CDC)	3055
338	US, Consumer Product Safety Commission (CPSC)	3055
339	US, Directorate of Defense Trade Controls (DDTC)	3055
340	US, Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)	3055
341	US, Federal Aviation Administration (FAA)	3055
342	US, Foreign Agriculture Service (FAS)	3055
343	US, Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration (FMCSA)	3055
344	US, Food Safety Inspection Service (FSIS)	3055
345	US, Foreign Trade Zones Board (FTZB)	3055
346	US, The Grain Inspection, Packers and Stockyards Administration (GIPSA)	3055
347	US, Import Administration (IA)	3055
348	US, Internal Revenue Service (IRS)	3055
349	US, International Trade Commission (ITC)	3055
350	US, National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA)	3055
351	US, National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS)	3055
352	US, Office of Fossil Energy (OFE)	3055
353	US, Office of Foreign Missions (OFM)	3055
354	US, Bureau of Oceans and International Environmental and Scientific Affairs (OES)	3055
355	US, Office of Naval Intelligence (ONI)	3055
356	US, Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration (PHMSA)	3055
357	US, Alcohol and Tobacco Tax and Trade Bureau (TTB)	3055
358	US, Army Corp of Engineers (USACE)	3055
359	US, Agency for International Development (USAID)	3055
360	US, Coast Guard (USCG)	3055
361	US, Office of the United States Trade Representative (USTR)	3055
362	International Commission for the Conservation of Atlantic Tunas (ICCAT)	3055
363	Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission (IATTC)	3055
364	Commission for the Conservation of Southern Bluefin Tuna (CCSBT)	3055
365	Indian Ocean Tuna Commission (IOTC)	3055
366	International Botanical Congress	3055
367	International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature	3055
368	International Society for Horticulture Science	3055
369	Chemical Abstract Service (CAS)	3055
370	Social Security Administration (SSA)	3055
371	INMARSAT	3055
372	Agent of ship at the intended port of arrival	3055

## Applicable codes

Code	Name/description	Code list
<b>373</b>	US Air Force	3055
<b>374</b>	US, Bureau of Explosives	3055
<b>375</b>	Basel Convention Secretariat	3055
<b>376</b>	PANTONE	3055
<b>377</b>	IS, National Registry of Iceland	3055
<b>378</b>	IS, Internal Revenue Directorate of Iceland	3055
<b>379</b>	IANA (Internet Assigned Numbers Authority)	3055
<b>380</b>	Korea Customs Service	3055
<b>381</b>	Israel Tax Authority	3055
<b>382</b>	Israeli Ministry of Interior	3055
<b>383</b>	FR, LUMD (Logistique Urbaine Mutualisée Durable)	3055
<b>384</b>	DE, BiPRO (Brancheninitiative Prozessoptimierung)	3055
<b>385</b>	JO, Jordan Ministry of Agriculture	3055
<b>386</b>	JO, Jordan Customs	3055
<b>387</b>	JO, Jordan Food & Drug Administration	3055
<b>388</b>	JO, Jordan Institution for Standards and Metrology	3055
<b>389</b>	JO, Jordan Telecommunication Regulatory Commission	3055
<b>390</b>	JO, Jordan Nuclear Regulatory Commission	3055
<b>391</b>	JO, Jordan Ministry of Environment	3055
<b>392</b>	Hazardous waste collector	3055
<b>393</b>	Hazardous waste generator	3055
<b>394</b>	Marketing agent	3055
<b>395</b>	BE, TELEBIB Centre	3055
<b>396</b>	BE, BNB	3055
<b>397</b>	BE, FSMA	3055
<b>398</b>	FR, PHAST	3055
<b>399</b>	EXIS (Exis Technologies Ltd.)	3055
<b>400</b>	FAO (Food and Agriculture Organisation)	3055
<b>401</b>	CH, Spedlogswiss	3055
<b>402</b>	JP, National Tax Agency	3055
<b>403</b>	Comite Européen de Normalisation	3055
<b>404</b>	Assigned by logistics service provider	3055
<b>405</b>	Assigned by transport ministry	3055
<b>406</b>	AR, Customs Administration of Argentina	3055
<b>407</b>	BO, Customs Administration of Bolivia	3055
<b>408</b>	BR, Customs Administration of Brazil	3055
<b>409</b>	PY, Customs Administration of Paraguay	3055
<b>410</b>	UY, Customs Administration of Uruguay	3055
<b>411</b>	VE, Customs Administration of Venezuela	3055
<b>412</b>	IN, Customs Administration of India	3055
<b>ZZZ</b>	Mutually defined	3055
<b>3139</b>	<b>Contact function code</b>	
Code	Name/description	Code list
<b>AC</b>	Accepting contact	3139
<b>AD</b>	Accounting contact	3139
<b>DL</b>	Delivery contact	3139
<b>IC</b>	Information contact	3139
<b>PD</b>	Purchasing contact	3139
<b>QA</b>	Quality assurance contact	3139
<b>3155</b>	<b>Communication means type code</b>	
Code	Name/description	Code list
<b>EM</b>	Electronic mail	3155
<b>FX</b>	Telefax	3155

## Applicable codes

Code	Name/description	Code list
<b>IM</b>	Internal mail	3155
<b>TE</b>	Telephone	3155
<b>3207</b>	<b>Country identifier</b>	
Code	Name/description	Code list
<b>AD</b>	ANDORRA	3207
<b>AE</b>	UNITED ARAB EMIRATES	3207
<b>AF</b>	AFGHANISTAN	3207
<b>AG</b>	ANTIGUA AND BARBUDA	3207
<b>AI</b>	ANGUILLA	3207
<b>AL</b>	ALBANIA	3207
<b>AM</b>	ARMENIA	3207
<b>AN</b>	NETHERLANDS ANTILLES	3207
<b>AO</b>	ANGOLA	3207
<b>AQ</b>	ANTARCTICA	3207
<b>AR</b>	ARGENTINA	3207
<b>AS</b>	AMERICAN SAMOA	3207
<b>AT</b>	AUSTRIA	3207
<b>AU</b>	AUSTRALIA	3207
<b>AW</b>	ARUBA	3207
<b>AX</b>	ÅLAND ISLANDS	3207
<b>AZ</b>	AZERBAIJAN	3207
<b>BA</b>	BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA	3207
<b>BB</b>	BARBADOS	3207
<b>BD</b>	BANGLADESH	3207
<b>BE</b>	BELGIUM	3207
<b>BF</b>	BURKINA FASO	3207
<b>BG</b>	BULGARIA	3207
<b>BH</b>	BAHRAIN	3207
<b>BI</b>	BURUNDI	3207
<b>BJ</b>	BENIN	3207
<b>BL</b>	SAINT BARTHÉLEMY	3207
<b>BM</b>	BERMUDA	3207
<b>BN</b>	BRUNEI DARUSSALAM	3207
<b>BO</b>	BOLIVIA (PLURINATIONAL STATE OF)	3207
<b>BQ</b>	BONAIRE, SINT EUSTATIUS AND SABA	3207
<b>BR</b>	BRAZIL	3207
<b>BS</b>	BAHAMAS	3207
<b>BT</b>	BHUTAN	3207
<b>BV</b>	BOUVET ISLAND	3207
<b>BW</b>	BOTSWANA	3207
<b>BY</b>	BELARUS	3207
<b>BZ</b>	BELIZE	3207
<b>CA</b>	CANADA	3207
<b>CC</b>	COCOS (KEELING) ISLANDS	3207
<b>CD</b>	CONGO, DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF	3207
<b>CF</b>	CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC	3207
<b>CG</b>	CONGO	3207
<b>CH</b>	SWITZERLAND	3207
<b>CI</b>	COTE D'IVOIRE	3207
<b>CK</b>	COOK ISLANDS	3207
<b>CL</b>	CHILE	3207
<b>CM</b>	CAMEROON	3207
<b>CN</b>	CHINA	3207
<b>CO</b>	COLOMBIA	3207

## Applicable codes

Code	Name/description	Code list
CR	COSTA RICA	3207
CS	SERBIA AND MONTENEGRO	3207
CU	CUBA	3207
CV	CAPE VERDE	3207
CW	CURAÇAO	3207
CX	CHRISTMAS ISLAND	3207
CY	CYPRUS	3207
CZ	CZECHIA	3207
DE	GERMANY	3207
DJ	DJIBOUTI	3207
DK	DENMARK	3207
DM	DOMINICA	3207
DO	DOMINICAN REPUBLIC	3207
DZ	ALGERIA	3207
EC	ECUADOR	3207
EE	ESTONIA	3207
EG	EGYPT	3207
EH	WESTERN SAHARA	3207
ER	ERITREA	3207
ES	SPAIN	3207
ET	ETHIOPIA	3207
FI	FINLAND	3207
FJ	FIJI	3207
FK	FALKLAND ISLANDS (MALVINAS)	3207
FM	MICRONESIA (FEDERATED STATES OF)	3207
FO	FAROE ISLANDS	3207
FR	FRANCE	3207
GA	GABON	3207
GB	UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND	3207
GD	GRENADA	3207
GE	GEORGIA	3207
GF	FRENCH GUIANA	3207
GG	GUERNSEY	3207
GH	GHANA	3207
GI	GIBRALTAR	3207
GL	GREENLAND	3207
GM	GAMBIA	3207
GN	GUINEA	3207
GP	GUADELOUPE	3207
GQ	EQUATORIAL GUINEA	3207
GR	GREECE	3207
GS	SOUTH GEORGIA AND THE SOUTH SANDWICH ISLANDS	3207
GT	GUATEMALA	3207
GU	GUAM	3207
GW	GUINEA-BISSAU	3207
GY	GUYANA	3207
HK	HONG KONG	3207
HM	HEARD ISLAND AND MCDONALD ISLANDS	3207
HN	HONDURAS	3207
HR	CROATIA	3207
HT	HAITI	3207
HU	HUNGARY	3207
ID	INDONESIA	3207
IE	IRELAND	3207
IL	ISRAEL	3207

## Applicable codes

Code	Name/description	Code list
IM	ISLE OF MAN	3207
IN	INDIA	3207
IO	BRITISH INDIAN OCEAN TERRITORY	3207
IQ	IRAQ	3207
IR	IRAN (ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF)	3207
IS	ICELAND	3207
IT	ITALY	3207
JE	JERSEY	3207
JM	JAMAICA	3207
JO	JORDAN	3207
JP	JAPAN	3207
KE	KENYA	3207
KG	KYRGYZSTAN	3207
KH	CAMBODIA	3207
KI	KIRIBATI	3207
KM	COMOROS	3207
KN	SAINT KITTS AND NEVIS	3207
KP	KOREA (DEMOCRATIC PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF)	3207
KR	KOREA, REPUBLIC OF	3207
KW	KUWAIT	3207
KY	CAYMAN ISLANDS	3207
KZ	KAZAKHSTAN	3207
LA	LAO PEOPLE'S DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC	3207
LB	LEBANON	3207
LC	SAINT LUCIA	3207
LI	LIECHTENSTEIN	3207
LK	SRI LANKA	3207
LR	LIBERIA	3207
LS	LESOTHO	3207
LT	LITHUANIA	3207
LU	LUXEMBOURG	3207
LV	LATVIA	3207
LY	LIBYA	3207
MA	MOROCCO	3207
MC	MONACO	3207
MD	MOLDOVA, REPUBLIC OF	3207
ME	MONTENEGRO	3207
MF	SAINT MARTIN (FRENCH PART)	3207
MG	MADAGASCAR	3207
MH	MARSHALL ISLANDS	3207
MK	MACEDONIA, THE FORMER YUGOSLAV REPUBLIC OF	3207
ML	MALI	3207
MM	MYANMAR	3207
MN	MONGOLIA	3207
MO	MACAO	3207
MP	NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS	3207
MQ	MARTINIQUE	3207
MR	MAURITANIA	3207
MS	MONTSERRAT	3207
MT	MALTA	3207
MU	MAURITIUS	3207
MV	MALDIVES	3207
MW	MALAWI	3207
MX	MEXICO	3207
MY	MALAYSIA	3207

## Applicable codes

Code	Name/description	Code list
<b>MZ</b>	MOZAMBIQUE	3207
<b>NA</b>	NAMIBIA	3207
<b>NC</b>	NEW CALEDONIA	3207
<b>NE</b>	NIGER	3207
<b>NF</b>	NORFOLK ISLAND	3207
<b>NG</b>	NIGERIA	3207
<b>NI</b>	NICARAGUA	3207
<b>NL</b>	NETHERLANDS	3207
<b>NO</b>	NORWAY	3207
<b>NP</b>	NEPAL	3207
<b>NR</b>	NAURU	3207
<b>NU</b>	NIUE	3207
<b>NZ</b>	NEW ZEALAND	3207
<b>OM</b>	OMAN	3207
<b>PA</b>	PANAMA	3207
<b>PE</b>	PERU	3207
<b>PF</b>	FRENCH POLYNESIA	3207
<b>PG</b>	PAPUA NEW GUINEA	3207
<b>PH</b>	PHILIPPINES	3207
<b>PK</b>	PAKISTAN	3207
<b>PL</b>	POLAND	3207
<b>PM</b>	SAINT PIERRE AND MIQUELON	3207
<b>PN</b>	PITCAIRN	3207
<b>PR</b>	PUERTO RICO	3207
<b>PS</b>	PALESTINE, STATE OF	3207
<b>PT</b>	PORTUGAL	3207
<b>PW</b>	PALAU	3207
<b>PY</b>	PARAGUAY	3207
<b>QA</b>	QATAR	3207
<b>RE</b>	REUNION	3207
<b>RO</b>	ROMANIA	3207
<b>RS</b>	SERBIA	3207
<b>RU</b>	RUSSIAN FEDERATION	3207
<b>RW</b>	RWANDA	3207
<b>SA</b>	SAUDI ARABIA	3207
<b>SB</b>	SOLOMON ISLANDS	3207
<b>SC</b>	SEYCHELLES	3207
<b>SD</b>	SUDAN	3207
<b>SE</b>	SWEDEN	3207
<b>SG</b>	SINGAPORE	3207
<b>SH</b>	SAINT HELENA, ASCENSION AND TRISTAN DA CUNHA	3207
<b>SI</b>	SLOVENIA	3207
<b>SJ</b>	SVALBARD AND JAN MAYEN	3207
<b>SK</b>	SLOVAKIA	3207
<b>SL</b>	SIERRA LEONE	3207
<b>SM</b>	SAN MARINO	3207
<b>SN</b>	SENEGAL	3207
<b>SO</b>	SOMALIA	3207
<b>SR</b>	SURINAME	3207
<b>SS</b>	SOUTH SUDAN	3207
<b>ST</b>	SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE	3207
<b>SV</b>	EL SALVADOR	3207
<b>SX</b>	SINT MAARTEN (DUTCH PART)	3207
<b>SY</b>	SYRIAN ARAB REPUBLIC	3207
<b>SZ</b>	SWAZILAND	3207

## Applicable codes

Code	Name/description	Code list
<b>TC</b>	TURKS AND CAICOS ISLANDS	3207
<b>TD</b>	CHAD	3207
<b>TF</b>	FRENCH SOUTHERN TERRITORIES	3207
<b>TG</b>	TOGO	3207
<b>TH</b>	THAILAND	3207
<b>TJ</b>	TAJIKISTAN	3207
<b>TK</b>	TOKELAU	3207
<b>TL</b>	TIMOR-LESTE	3207
<b>TM</b>	TURKMENISTAN	3207
<b>TN</b>	TUNISIA	3207
<b>TO</b>	TONGA	3207
<b>TR</b>	TURKEY	3207
<b>TT</b>	TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO	3207
<b>TV</b>	TUVALU	3207
<b>TW</b>	TAIWAN, PROVINCE OF CHINA	3207
<b>TZ</b>	TANZANIA, UNITED REPUBLIC OF	3207
<b>UA</b>	UKRAINE	3207
<b>UG</b>	UGANDA	3207
<b>UM</b>	UNITED STATES MINOR OUTLYING ISLANDS	3207
<b>US</b>	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA	3207
<b>UY</b>	URUGUAY	3207
<b>UZ</b>	UZBEKISTAN	3207
<b>VA</b>	HOLY SEE	3207
<b>VC</b>	SAINT VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES	3207
<b>VE</b>	VENEZUELA (BOLIVARIAN REPUBLIC OF)	3207
<b>VG</b>	VIRGIN ISLANDS, BRITISH	3207
<b>VI</b>	VIRGIN ISLANDS, U.S.	3207
<b>VN</b>	VIET NAM	3207
<b>VU</b>	VANUATU	3207
<b>WF</b>	WALLIS AND FUTUNA	3207
<b>WS</b>	SAMOA	3207
<b>YE</b>	YEMEN	3207
<b>YT</b>	MAYOTTE	3207
<b>YU</b>	YUGOSLAVIA	3207
<b>ZA</b>	SOUTH AFRICA	3207
<b>ZM</b>	ZAMBIA	3207
<b>ZW</b>	ZIMBABWE	3207

### 3227 Location function code qualifier

Code	Name/description	Code list
<b>1</b>	Place of terms of delivery	3227
<b>7</b>	Place of delivery	3227
<b>11</b>	Place of discharge	3227
<b>18</b>	Warehouse	3227

### 3239 Country of origin identifier

Code	Name/description	Code list
<b>AD</b>	ANDORRA	3239
<b>AE</b>	UNITED ARAB EMIRATES	3239
<b>AF</b>	AFGHANISTAN	3239
<b>AG</b>	ANTIGUA AND BARBUDA	3239
<b>AI</b>	ANGUILLA	3239
<b>AL</b>	ALBANIA	3239
<b>AM</b>	ARMENIA	3239
<b>AN</b>	NETHERLANDS ANTILLES	3239



## Applicable codes

Code	Name/description	Code list
AO	ANGOLA	3239
AQ	ANTARCTICA	3239
AR	ARGENTINA	3239
AS	AMERICAN SAMOA	3239
AT	AUSTRIA	3239
AU	AUSTRALIA	3239
AW	ARUBA	3239
AX	ÅLAND ISLANDS	3239
AZ	AZERBAIJAN	3239
BA	BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA	3239
BB	BARBADOS	3239
BD	BANGLADESH	3239
BE	BELGIUM	3239
BF	BURKINA FASO	3239
BG	BULGARIA	3239
BH	BAHRAIN	3239
BI	BURUNDI	3239
BJ	BENIN	3239
BL	SAINT BARTHÉLEMY	3239
BM	BERMUDA	3239
BN	BRUNEI DARUSSALAM	3239
BO	BOLIVIA (PLURINATIONAL STATE OF)	3239
BQ	BONAIRE, SINT EUSTATIUS AND SABA	3239
BR	BRAZIL	3239
BS	BAHAMAS	3239
BT	BHUTAN	3239
BV	BOUVET ISLAND	3239
BW	BOTSWANA	3239
BY	BELARUS	3239
BZ	BELIZE	3239
CA	CANADA	3239
CC	COCOS (KEELING) ISLANDS	3239
CD	CONGO, DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF THE	3239
CF	CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC	3239
CG	CONGO	3239
CH	SWITZERLAND	3239
CI	COTE D'IVOIRE	3239
CK	COOK ISLANDS	3239
CL	CHILE	3239
CM	CAMEROON	3239
CN	CHINA	3239
CO	COLOMBIA	3239
CR	COSTA RICA	3239
CS	SERBIA AND MONTENEGRO	3239
CU	CUBA	3239
CV	CAPE VERDE	3239
CW	CURAÇAO	3239
CX	CHRISTMAS ISLAND	3239
CY	CYPRUS	3239
CZ	CZECHIA	3239
DE	GERMANY	3239
DJ	DJIBOUTI	3239
DK	DENMARK	3239
DM	DOMINICA	3239
DO	DOMINICAN REPUBLIC	3239

## Applicable codes

Code	Name/description	Code list
DZ	ALGERIA	3239
EC	ECUADOR	3239
EE	ESTONIA	3239
EG	EGYPT	3239
EH	WESTERN SAHARA	3239
ER	ERITREA	3239
ES	SPAIN	3239
ET	ETHIOPIA	3239
FI	FINLAND	3239
FJ	FIJI	3239
FK	FALKLAND ISLANDS (MALVINAS)	3239
FM	MICRONESIA (FEDERATED STATES OF)	3239
FO	FAROE ISLANDS	3239
FR	FRANCE	3239
GA	GABON	3239
GB	UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND	3239
GD	GRENADA	3239
GE	GEORGIA	3239
GF	FRENCH GUIANA	3239
GG	GUERNSEY	3239
GH	GHANA	3239
GI	GIBRALTAR	3239
GL	GREENLAND	3239
GM	GAMBIA	3239
GN	GUINEA	3239
GP	GUADELOUPE	3239
GQ	EQUATORIAL GUINEA	3239
GR	GREECE	3239
GS	SOUTH GEORGIA AND THE SOUTH SANDWICH ISLANDS	3239
GT	GUATEMALA	3239
GU	GUAM	3239
GW	GUINEA-BISSAU	3239
GY	GUYANA	3239
HK	HONG KONG	3239
HM	HEARD ISLAND AND MCDONALD ISLANDS	3239
HN	HONDURAS	3239
HR	CROATIA	3239
HT	HAITI	3239
HU	HUNGARY	3239
ID	INDONESIA	3239
IE	IRELAND	3239
IL	ISRAEL	3239
IM	ISLE OF MAN	3239
IN	INDIA	3239
IO	BRITISH INDIAN OCEAN TERRITORY	3239
IQ	IRAQ	3239
IR	IRAN (ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF)	3239
IS	ICELAND	3239
IT	ITALY	3239
JE	JERSEY	3239
JM	JAMAICA	3239
JO	JORDAN	3239
JP	JAPAN	3239
KE	KENYA	3239
KG	KYRGYZSTAN	3239

## Applicable codes

Code	Name/description	Code list
KH	CAMBODIA	3239
KI	KIRIBATI	3239
KM	COMOROS	3239
KN	SAINT KITTS AND NEVIS	3239
KP	KOREA (DEMOCRATIC PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF)	3239
KR	KOREA, REPUBLIC OF	3239
KW	KUWAIT	3239
KY	CAYMAN ISLANDS	3239
KZ	KAZAKHSTAN	3239
LA	LAO PEOPLE'S DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC	3239
LB	LEBANON	3239
LC	SAINT LUCIA	3239
LI	LIECHTENSTEIN	3239
LK	SRI LANKA	3239
LR	LIBERIA	3239
LS	LESOTHO	3239
LT	LITHUANIA	3239
LU	LUXEMBOURG	3239
LV	LATVIA	3239
LY	LIBYA	3239
MA	MOROCCO	3239
MC	MONACO	3239
MD	MOLDOVA, REPUBLIC OF	3239
ME	MONTENEGRO	3239
MF	SAINT MARTIN (FRENCH PART)	3239
MG	MADAGASCAR	3239
MH	MARSHALL ISLANDS	3239
MK	MACEDONIA, THE FORMER YUGOSLAV REPUBLIC OF	3239
ML	MALI	3239
MM	MYANMAR	3239
MN	MONGOLIA	3239
MO	MACAO	3239
MP	NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS	3239
MQ	MARTINIQUE	3239
MR	MAURITANIA	3239
MS	MONTSERRAT	3239
MT	MALTA	3239
MU	MAURITIUS	3239
MV	MALDIVES	3239
MW	MALAWI	3239
MX	MEXICO	3239
MY	MALAYSIA	3239
MZ	MOZAMBIQUE	3239
NA	NAMIBIA	3239
NC	NEW CALEDONIA	3239
NE	NIGER	3239
NF	NORFOLK ISLAND	3239
NG	NIGERIA	3239
NI	NICARAGUA	3239
NL	NETHERLANDS	3239
NO	NORWAY	3239
NP	NEPAL	3239
NR	NAURU	3239
NU	NIUE	3239
NZ	NEW ZEALAND	3239

## Applicable codes

Code	Name/description	Code list
OM	OMAN	3239
PA	PANAMA	3239
PE	PERU	3239
PF	FRENCH POLYNESIA	3239
PG	PAPUA NEW GUINEA	3239
PH	PHILIPPINES	3239
PK	PAKISTAN	3239
PL	POLAND	3239
PM	SAINT PIERRE AND MIQUELON	3239
PN	PITCAIRN	3239
PR	PUERTO RICO	3239
PS	PALESTINE, STATE OF	3239
PT	PORTUGAL	3239
PW	PALAU	3239
PY	PARAGUAY	3239
QA	QATAR	3239
RE	REUNION	3239
RO	ROMANIA	3239
RS	SERBIA	3239
RU	RUSSIAN FEDERATION	3239
RW	RWANDA	3239
SA	SAUDI ARABIA	3239
SB	SOLOMON ISLANDS	3239
SC	SEYCHELLES	3239
SD	SUDAN	3239
SE	SWEDEN	3239
SG	SINGAPORE	3239
SH	SAINT HELENA, ASCENSION AND TRISTAN DA CUNHA	3239
SI	SLOVENIA	3239
SJ	SVALBARD AND JAN MAYEN	3239
SK	SLOVAKIA	3239
SL	SIERRA LEONE	3239
SM	SAN MARINO	3239
SN	SENEGAL	3239
SO	SOMALIA	3239
SR	SURINAME	3239
SS	SOUTH SUDAN	3239
ST	SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE	3239
SV	EL SALVADOR	3239
SX	SINT MAARTEN (DUTCH PART)	3239
SY	SYRIAN ARAB REPUBLIC	3239
SZ	SWAZILAND	3239
TC	TURKS AND CAICOS ISLANDS	3239
TD	CHAD	3239
TF	FRENCH SOUTHERN TERRITORIES	3239
TG	TOGO	3239
TH	THAILAND	3239
TJ	TAJIKISTAN	3239
TK	TOKELAU	3239
TL	TIMOR-LESTE	3239
TM	TURKMENISTAN	3239
TN	TUNISIA	3239
TO	TONGA	3239
TR	TURKEY	3239
TT	TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO	3239

## Applicable codes

Code	Name/description	Code list
<b>TV</b>	TUVALU	3239
<b>TW</b>	TAIWAN, PROVINCE OF CHINA	3239
<b>TZ</b>	TANZANIA, UNITED REPUBLIC OF	3239
<b>UA</b>	UKRAINE	3239
<b>UG</b>	UGANDA	3239
<b>UM</b>	UNITED STATES MINOR OUTLYING ISLANDS	3239
<b>US</b>	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA	3239
<b>UY</b>	URUGUAY	3239
<b>UZ</b>	UZBEKISTAN	3239
<b>VA</b>	HOLY SEE	3239
<b>VC</b>	SAINT VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES	3239
<b>VE</b>	VENEZUELA (BOLIVARIAN REPUBLIC OF)	3239
<b>VG</b>	VIRGIN ISLANDS, BRITISH	3239
<b>VI</b>	VIRGIN ISLANDS, U.S.	3239
<b>VN</b>	VIET NAM	3239
<b>VU</b>	VANUATU	3239
<b>WF</b>	WALLIS AND FUTUNA	3239
<b>WS</b>	SAMOA	3239
<b>YE</b>	YEMEN	3239
<b>YT</b>	MAYOTTE	3239
<b>YU</b>	YUGOSLAVIA	3239
<b>ZA</b>	SOUTH AFRICA	3239
<b>ZM</b>	ZAMBIA	3239
<b>ZW</b>	ZIMBABWE	3239
<b>3453</b>	<b>Language name code</b>	
Code	Name/description	Code list
<b>AA</b>	Afar	3453
<b>aa</b>	Afar	3453
<b>AB</b>	Abkhazian	3453
<b>ab</b>	Abkhazian	3453
<b>AE</b>	Avestan	3453
<b>ae</b>	Avestan	3453
<b>AF</b>	Afrikaans	3453
<b>af</b>	Afrikaans	3453
<b>AK</b>	Akan	3453
<b>ak</b>	Akan	3453
<b>AM</b>	Amharic	3453
<b>am</b>	Amharic	3453
<b>AN</b>	Aragonese	3453
<b>an</b>	Aragonese	3453
<b>AR</b>	Arabic	3453
<b>ar</b>	Arabic	3453
<b>AS</b>	Assamese	3453
<b>as</b>	Assamese	3453
<b>AV</b>	Avaric	3453
<b>av</b>	Avaric	3453
<b>AY</b>	Aymara	3453
<b>ay</b>	Aymara	3453
<b>AZ</b>	Azerbaijani	3453
<b>az</b>	Azerbaijani	3453
<b>BA</b>	Bashkir	3453
<b>ba</b>	Bashkir	3453
<b>BE</b>	Belarusian	3453
<b>be</b>	Belarusian	3453

## Applicable codes

Code	Name/description	Code list
<b>BG</b>	Bulgarian	3453
<b>bg</b>	Bulgarian	3453
<b>BH</b>	Bihari languages	3453
<b>bh</b>	Bihari languages	3453
<b>BI</b>	Bislama	3453
<b>bi</b>	Bislama	3453
<b>BM</b>	Bambara	3453
<b>bm</b>	Bambara	3453
<b>BN</b>	Bengali	3453
<b>bn</b>	Bengali	3453
<b>BO</b>	Tibetan	3453
<b>bo</b>	Tibetan	3453
<b>BR</b>	Breton	3453
<b>br</b>	Breton	3453
<b>BS</b>	Bosnian	3453
<b>bs</b>	Bosnian	3453
<b>CA</b>	Catalan; Valencian	3453
<b>ca</b>	Catalan; Valencian	3453
<b>CE</b>	Chechen	3453
<b>ce</b>	Chechen	3453
<b>CH</b>	Chamorro	3453
<b>ch</b>	Chamorro	3453
<b>CO</b>	Corsican	3453
<b>co</b>	Corsican	3453
<b>CR</b>	Cree	3453
<b>cr</b>	Cree	3453
<b>CS</b>	Czech	3453
<b>cs</b>	Czech	3453
<b>CU</b>	Church Slavic; Old Slavonic; Church Slavonic; Old Bulgarian; Old Church Slavonic	3453
<b>cu</b>	Church Slavic; Old Slavonic; Church Slavonic; Old Bulgarian; Old Church Slavonic	3453
<b>CV</b>	Chuvash	3453
<b>cv</b>	Chuvash	3453
<b>CY</b>	Welsh	3453
<b>cy</b>	Welsh	3453
<b>DA</b>	Danish	3453
<b>da</b>	Danish	3453
<b>DE</b>	German	3453
<b>de</b>	German	3453
<b>DV</b>	Divehi; Dhivehi; Maldivian	3453
<b>dv</b>	Divehi; Dhivehi; Maldivian	3453
<b>DZ</b>	Dzongkha	3453
<b>dz</b>	Dzongkha	3453
<b>EE</b>	Ewe	3453
<b>ee</b>	Ewe	3453
<b>EL</b>	Greek; Modern (1453-)	3453
<b>el</b>	Greek; Modern (1453-)	3453
<b>EN</b>	English	3453
<b>en</b>	English	3453
<b>EO</b>	Esperanto	3453
<b>eo</b>	Esperanto	3453
<b>ES</b>	Spanish; Castilian	3453
<b>es</b>	Spanish; Castilian	3453
<b>ET</b>	Estonian	3453
<b>et</b>	Estonian	3453
<b>EU</b>	Basque	3453

## Applicable codes

Code	Name/description	Code list
eu	Basque	3453
FA	Persian	3453
fa	Persian	3453
FF	Fulah	3453
ff	Fulah	3453
FI	Finnish	3453
fi	Finnish	3453
FJ	Fijian	3453
fj	Fijian	3453
FO	Faroese	3453
fo	Faroese	3453
FR	French	3453
fr	French	3453
FY	Western Frisian	3453
fy	Western Frisian	3453
GA	Irish	3453
ga	Irish	3453
GD	Gaelic; Scottish Gaelic	3453
gd	Gaelic; Scottish Gaelic	3453
GL	Galician	3453
gl	Galician	3453
GN	Guarani	3453
gn	Guarani	3453
GU	Gujarati	3453
gu	Gujarati	3453
GV	Manx	3453
gv	Manx	3453
HA	Hausa	3453
ha	Hausa	3453
HE	Hebrew	3453
he	Hebrew	3453
HI	Hindi	3453
hi	Hindi	3453
HO	Hiri Motu	3453
ho	Hiri Motu	3453
HR	Croatian	3453
hr	Croatian	3453
HT	Haitian; Haitian Creole	3453
ht	Haitian; Haitian Creole	3453
HU	Hungarian	3453
hu	Hungarian	3453
HY	Armenian	3453
hy	Armenian	3453
HZ	Herero	3453
hz	Herero	3453
IA	Interlingua (International Auxiliary Language Association)	3453
ia	Interlingua (International Auxiliary Language Association)	3453
ID	Indonesian	3453
id	Indonesian	3453
IE	Interlingue; Occidental	3453
ie	Interlingue; Occidental	3453
IG	Igbo	3453
ig	Igbo	3453
II	Sichuan Yi; Nuosu	3453
ii	Sichuan Yi; Nuosu	3453

## Applicable codes

Code	Name/description	Code list
<b>IK</b>	Inupiaq	3453
<b>ik</b>	Inupiaq	3453
<b>IO</b>	Ido	3453
<b>io</b>	Ido	3453
<b>IS</b>	Icelandic	3453
<b>is</b>	Icelandic	3453
<b>IT</b>	Italian	3453
<b>it</b>	Italian	3453
<b>IU</b>	Inuktitut	3453
<b>iu</b>	Inuktitut	3453
<b>JA</b>	Japanese	3453
<b>ja</b>	Japanese	3453
<b>JV</b>	Javanese	3453
<b>jv</b>	Javanese	3453
<b>JW</b>	Javanese	3453
<b>jw</b>	Javanese	3453
<b>KA</b>	Georgian	3453
<b>ka</b>	Georgian	3453
<b>KG</b>	Kongo	3453
<b>kg</b>	Kongo	3453
<b>KI</b>	Kikuyu; Gikuyu	3453
<b>ki</b>	Kikuyu; Gikuyu	3453
<b>KJ</b>	Kuanyama; Kwanyama	3453
<b>kj</b>	Kuanyama; Kwanyama	3453
<b>KK</b>	Kazakh	3453
<b>kk</b>	Kazakh	3453
<b>KL</b>	Kalaallisut; Greenlandic	3453
<b>kl</b>	Kalaallisut; Greenlandic	3453
<b>KM</b>	Central Khmer	3453
<b>km</b>	Central Khmer	3453
<b>KN</b>	Kannada	3453
<b>kn</b>	Kannada	3453
<b>KO</b>	Korean	3453
<b>ko</b>	Korean	3453
<b>KR</b>	Kanuri	3453
<b>kr</b>	Kanuri	3453
<b>KS</b>	Kashmiri	3453
<b>ks</b>	Kashmiri	3453
<b>KU</b>	Kurdish	3453
<b>ku</b>	Kurdish	3453
<b>KV</b>	Komi	3453
<b>kv</b>	Komi	3453
<b>KW</b>	Cornish	3453
<b>kw</b>	Cornish	3453
<b>KY</b>	Kirghiz; Kyrgyz	3453
<b>ky</b>	Kirghiz; Kyrgyz	3453
<b>LA</b>	Latin	3453
<b>la</b>	Latin	3453
<b>LB</b>	Luxembourgish; Letzeburgesch	3453
<b>lb</b>	Luxembourgish; Letzeburgesch	3453
<b>LG</b>	Ganda	3453
<b>lg</b>	Ganda	3453
<b>LI</b>	Limburgan; Limburger; Limburgish	3453
<b>li</b>	Limburgan; Limburger; Limburgish	3453
<b>LN</b>	Lingala	3453



## Applicable codes

Code	Name/description	Code list
<b>In</b>	Lingala	3453
<b>LO</b>	Lao	3453
<b>lo</b>	Lao	3453
<b>LT</b>	Lithuanian	3453
<b>lt</b>	Lithuanian	3453
<b>LU</b>	Luba-Katanga	3453
<b>lu</b>	Luba-Katanga	3453
<b>LV</b>	Latvian	3453
<b>lv</b>	Latvian	3453
<b>MG</b>	Malagasy	3453
<b>mg</b>	Malagasy	3453
<b>MH</b>	Marshallese	3453
<b>mh</b>	Marshallese	3453
<b>MI</b>	Maori	3453
<b>mi</b>	Maori	3453
<b>MK</b>	Macedonian	3453
<b>mk</b>	Macedonian	3453
<b>ML</b>	Malayalam	3453
<b>ml</b>	Malayalam	3453
<b>MN</b>	Mongolian	3453
<b>mn</b>	Mongolian	3453
<b>MO</b>	Moldavian; Moldovan	3453
<b>mo</b>	Moldavian; Moldovan	3453
<b>MR</b>	Marathi	3453
<b>mr</b>	Marathi	3453
<b>MS</b>	Malay	3453
<b>ms</b>	Malay	3453
<b>MT</b>	Maltese	3453
<b>mt</b>	Maltese	3453
<b>MY</b>	Burmese	3453
<b>my</b>	Burmese	3453
<b>NA</b>	Nauru	3453
<b>na</b>	Nauru	3453
<b>NB</b>	Bokmal Norwegian; Norwegian Bokmal	3453
<b>nb</b>	Bokmal Norwegian; Norwegian Bokmal	3453
<b>ND</b>	Ndebele; North; North Ndebele	3453
<b>nd</b>	Ndebele; North; North Ndebele	3453
<b>NE</b>	Nepali	3453
<b>ne</b>	Nepali	3453
<b>NG</b>	Ndonga	3453
<b>ng</b>	Ndonga	3453
<b>NL</b>	Dutch; Flemish	3453
<b>nl</b>	Dutch; Flemish	3453
<b>NN</b>	Norwegian Nynorsk; Nynorsk, Norwegian	3453
<b>nn</b>	Norwegian Nynorsk; Nynorsk, Norwegian	3453
<b>NO</b>	Norwegian	3453
<b>no</b>	Norwegian	3453
<b>NR</b>	Ndebele; South; South Ndebele	3453
<b>nr</b>	Ndebele; South; South Ndebele	3453
<b>NV</b>	Navajo; Navaho	3453
<b>nv</b>	Navajo; Navaho	3453
<b>NY</b>	Chichewa; Chewa; Nyanja	3453
<b>ny</b>	Chichewa; Chewa; Nyanja	3453
<b>OC</b>	Occitan (post 1500)	3453
<b>oc</b>	Occitan (post 1500)	3453

## Applicable codes

Code	Name/description	Code list
<b>OJ</b>	Ojibwa	3453
<b>oj</b>	Ojibwa	3453
<b>OM</b>	Oromo	3453
<b>om</b>	Oromo	3453
<b>OR</b>	Oriya	3453
<b>or</b>	Oriya	3453
<b>OS</b>	Ossetian; Ossetic	3453
<b>os</b>	Ossetian; Ossetic	3453
<b>PA</b>	Panjabi; Punjabi	3453
<b>pa</b>	Panjabi; Punjabi	3453
<b>PI</b>	Pali	3453
<b>pi</b>	Pali	3453
<b>PL</b>	Polish	3453
<b>pl</b>	Polish	3453
<b>PS</b>	Pushto; Pashto	3453
<b>ps</b>	Pushto; Pashto	3453
<b>PT</b>	Portuguese	3453
<b>pt</b>	Portuguese	3453
<b>QU</b>	Quechua	3453
<b>qu</b>	Quechua	3453
<b>RM</b>	Romansh	3453
<b>rm</b>	Romansh	3453
<b>RN</b>	Rundi	3453
<b>rn</b>	Rundi	3453
<b>RO</b>	Romanian	3453
<b>ro</b>	Romanian	3453
<b>RU</b>	Russian	3453
<b>ru</b>	Russian	3453
<b>RW</b>	Kinyarwanda	3453
<b>rw</b>	Kinyarwanda	3453
<b>SA</b>	Sanskrit	3453
<b>sa</b>	Sanskrit	3453
<b>SC</b>	Sardinian	3453
<b>sc</b>	Sardinian	3453
<b>SD</b>	Sindhi	3453
<b>sd</b>	Sindhi	3453
<b>SE</b>	Northern Sami	3453
<b>se</b>	Northern Sami	3453
<b>SG</b>	Sango	3453
<b>sg</b>	Sango	3453
<b>SH</b>	Serbo-Croatian	3453
<b>sh</b>	Serbo-Croatian	3453
<b>SI</b>	Sinhala; Sinhalese	3453
<b>si</b>	Sinhala; Sinhalese	3453
<b>SK</b>	Slovak	3453
<b>sk</b>	Slovak	3453
<b>SL</b>	Slovenian	3453
<b>sl</b>	Slovenian	3453
<b>SM</b>	Samoan	3453
<b>sm</b>	Samoan	3453
<b>SN</b>	Shona	3453
<b>sn</b>	Shona	3453
<b>SO</b>	Somali	3453
<b>so</b>	Somali	3453
<b>SQ</b>	Albanian	3453

## Applicable codes

Code	Name/description	Code list
<b>sq</b>	Albanian	3453
<b>SR</b>	Serbian	3453
<b>sr</b>	Serbian	3453
<b>SS</b>	Swati	3453
<b>ss</b>	Swati	3453
<b>ST</b>	Sotho, Southern	3453
<b>st</b>	Sotho, Southern	3453
<b>SU</b>	Sundanese	3453
<b>su</b>	Sundanese	3453
<b>SV</b>	Swedish	3453
<b>sv</b>	Swedish	3453
<b>SW</b>	Swahili	3453
<b>sw</b>	Swahili	3453
<b>TA</b>	Tamil	3453
<b>ta</b>	Tamil	3453
<b>TE</b>	Telugu	3453
<b>te</b>	Telugu	3453
<b>TG</b>	Tajik	3453
<b>tg</b>	Tajik	3453
<b>TH</b>	Thai	3453
<b>th</b>	Thai	3453
<b>TI</b>	Tigrinya	3453
<b>ti</b>	Tigrinya	3453
<b>TK</b>	Turkmen	3453
<b>tk</b>	Turkmen	3453
<b>TL</b>	Tagalog	3453
<b>tl</b>	Tagalog	3453
<b>TN</b>	Tswana	3453
<b>tn</b>	Tswana	3453
<b>TO</b>	Tonga (Tonga Islands)	3453
<b>to</b>	Tonga (Tonga Islands)	3453
<b>TR</b>	Turkish	3453
<b>tr</b>	Turkish	3453
<b>TS</b>	Tsonga	3453
<b>ts</b>	Tsonga	3453
<b>TT</b>	Tatar	3453
<b>tt</b>	Tatar	3453
<b>TW</b>	Twi	3453
<b>tw</b>	Twi	3453
<b>TY</b>	Tahitian	3453
<b>ty</b>	Tahitian	3453
<b>UG</b>	Uighur; Uyghur	3453
<b>ug</b>	Uighur; Uyghur	3453
<b>UK</b>	Ukrainian	3453
<b>uk</b>	Ukrainian	3453
<b>UR</b>	Urdu	3453
<b>ur</b>	Urdu	3453
<b>UZ</b>	Uzbek	3453
<b>uz</b>	Uzbek	3453
<b>VE</b>	Venda	3453
<b>ve</b>	Venda	3453
<b>VI</b>	Vietnamese	3453
<b>vi</b>	Vietnamese	3453
<b>VO</b>	Volapük	3453
<b>vo</b>	Volapük	3453

## Applicable codes

Code	Name/description	Code list
<b>WA</b>	Walloon	3453
<b>wa</b>	Walloon	3453
<b>WO</b>	Wolof	3453
<b>wo</b>	Wolof	3453
<b>XH</b>	Xhosa	3453
<b>xh</b>	Xhosa	3453
<b>YI</b>	Yiddish	3453
<b>yi</b>	Yiddish	3453
<b>YO</b>	Yoruba	3453
<b>yo</b>	Yoruba	3453
<b>ZA</b>	Zhuang; Chuang	3453
<b>za</b>	Zhuang; Chuang	3453
<b>ZH</b>	Chinese	3453
<b>zh</b>	Chinese	3453
<b>ZU</b>	Zulu	3453
<b>zu</b>	Zulu	3453
<b>4053 Delivery or transport terms description code</b>		
Code	Name/description	Code list
<b>CFR</b>	Cost and Freight (insert named port of destination)	4053
<b>CIF</b>	Cost, Insurance and Freight (insert named port of destination)	4053
<b>CIP</b>	Carriage and Insurance Paid to (insert named place of destination)	4053
<b>CPT</b>	Carriage Paid To (insert named place of destination)	4053
<b>DAF</b>	Delivered At Frontier (... named place) (removed in version 2010)	4053
<b>DAP</b>	Delivered At Place (insert named place of destination)	4053
<b>DAT</b>	Delivered At Terminal (insert named terminal at port or place of destination)	4053
<b>DDP</b>	Delivered Duty Paid (insert named place of destination)	4053
<b>DDU</b>	Delivered Duty Unpaid (... named place of destination) (removed in version 2010)	4053
<b>DEQ</b>	Delivered Ex Quay (Duty paid) (... named port of destination) (removed in version 2010)	4053
<b>DES</b>	Delivered Ex Ship (... named port of destination) (removed in version 2010)	4053
<b>EXW</b>	Ex Works (insert named place of delivery)	4053
<b>FAS</b>	Free Alongside Ship (insert named port of shipment)	4053
<b>FCA</b>	Free Carrier (insert named place of delivery)	4053
<b>FOB</b>	Free On Board (insert named port of shipment)	4053
<b>4183 Special condition code</b>		
Code	Name/description	Code list
<b>AAA</b>	Correction of goods receiving	JAI036
<b>AAB</b>	Transport damage	JAI036
<b>AAC</b>	Other	JAI036
<b>67</b>	Delivery with change of ownership	4183
<b>69</b>	Supply for consignment	4183
<b>140</b>	Return of goods	4183
<b>4279 Payment terms type code qualifier</b>		
Code	Name/description	Code list
<b>1</b>	Basic	4279
<b>22</b>	Discount	4279
<b>78</b>	Factoring	4279
<b>4347 Product identifier code qualifier</b>		
Code	Name/description	Code list
<b>1</b>	Additional identification	4347
<b>4441 Free text description code</b>		
Code	Name/description	Code list
	No restrictions for the transport of dangerous goods	4441

## Applicable codes

Code	Name/description	Code list
-		
<b>B</b>	Passage forbidden through tunnels of category B, C, D and E	4441
<b>B/D</b>	Passage forbidden through tunnels of category B and C when carried in tanks; Passage forbidden through tunnels of category D and E	4441
<b>B/E</b>	Passage forbidden through tunnels of category B, C and D when carried in tanks; Passage forbidden through tunnels of category E	4441
<b>B1000C</b>	Passage forbidden through tunnels of category B when the total net explosive mass per transport unit is greater than 1000 kg Passage forbidden through tunnels of category C, D and E	4441
<b>C</b>	Passage forbidden through tunnels of category C, D and E	4441
<b>C/D</b>	Passage forbidden through tunnels of category C when carried in tanks: Passage forbidden through tunnels of category D and E	4441
<b>C/E</b>	Passage forbidden through tunnels of category C and D when carried in tanks; Passage forbidden through tunnels of category E	4441
<b>C5000D</b>	Passage forbidden through tunnels of category C when the total net explosive mass per transport unit is greater than 5000 kg; Passage forbidden through tunnels of category D and E	4441
<b>D</b>	Passage forbidden through tunnels of category D and E	4441
<b>D/E</b>	Passage forbidden through tunnels of category D when carried in bulk or in tanks; Passage forbidden through tunnels of category E	4441
<b>E</b>	Passage forbidden through tunnels of category E	4441
<b>4451</b>	<b>Text subject code qualifier</b>	
Code	Name/description	Code list
<b>AAB</b>	Payment term	4451
<b>AAI</b>	General information	4451
<b>AAR</b>	Terms of delivery	4451
<b>ALC</b>	Allowance/charge information	4451
<b>CHG</b>	Change information	4451
<b>CUS</b>	Customs declaration information	4451
<b>REG</b>	Regulatory information	4451
<b>TXD</b>	Tax declaration	4451
<b>4461</b>	<b>Payment means code</b>	
Code	Name/description	Code list
<b>49</b>	Direct debit	4461
<b>57</b>	Standing agreement	4461
<b>58</b>	SEPA credit transfer	4461
<b>59</b>	SEPA direct debit	4461
<b>4465</b>	<b>Adjustment reason description code</b>	
Code	Name/description	Code list
<b>ZZZ</b>	Mutually defined	4465
<b>5025</b>	<b>Monetary amount type code qualifier</b>	
Code	Name/description	Code list
<b>8</b>	Allowance or charge amount	5025
<b>38</b>	Invoice item amount	5025
<b>52</b>	Discount amount	5025
<b>77</b>	Invoice line item amount	5025
<b>79</b>	Total line items amount	5025
<b>109</b>	Payment discount amount	5025
<b>113</b>	Prepaid amount	5025
<b>124</b>	Tax amount	5025
<b>125</b>	Taxable amount	5025
<b>136</b>	Total invoice additional amount	5025
<b>139</b>	Total payment amount	5025
<b>176</b>	Message total duty/tax/fee amount	5025
<b>203</b>	Line item amount	5025

## Applicable codes

Code	Name/description	Code list
<b>204</b>	Allowance amount	5025
<b>262</b>	Instalment amount	5025
<b>342</b>	Non-taxable amount	5025
<b>372</b>	Direct debit transfer amount	5025
<b>389</b>	Amount excluding Value Added Tax (VAT)	5025
<b>403</b>	Exemption amount	5025
<b>5125</b>	<b>Price code qualifier</b>	
Code	Name/description	Code list
<b>AAA</b>	Calculation net	5125
<b>AAB</b>	Calculation gross	5125
<b>5153</b>	<b>Duty or tax or fee type name code</b>	
Code	Name/description	Code list
<b>AAG</b>	Harmonised sales tax, Canadian	5153
<b>AAH</b>	Quebec sales tax	5153
<b>AAI</b>	Canadian provincial sales tax	5153
<b>BOL</b>	Stamp duty (Imposta di Bollo)	5153
<b>GST</b>	Goods and services tax	5153
<b>LOC</b>	Local sales tax	5153
<b>OTH</b>	Other taxes	5153
<b>STT</b>	State/provincial sales tax	5153
<b>SUR</b>	Surtax	5153
<b>VAT</b>	Value added tax	5153
<b>5245</b>	<b>Percentage type code qualifier</b>	
Code	Name/description	Code list
<b>3</b>	Monetary amount adjustment percentage	5245
<b>7</b>	Percentage of invoice	5245
<b>8</b>	Reduction/surcharge percentage	5245
<b>12</b>	Discount	5245
<b>122</b>	Percentage of total payment	5245
<b>5283</b>	<b>Duty or tax or fee function code qualifier</b>	
Code	Name/description	Code list
<b>7</b>	Tax	5283
<b>5305</b>	<b>Duty or tax or fee category code</b>	
Code	Name/description	Code list
<b>AE3</b>	VAT Reverse Charge in bypass transactions	JAI003
<b>K</b>	VAT exempt for intra community supply of goods (VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to Intra-community supply rules)	JAI003
<b>L</b>	Canary Islands general indirect tax	JAI003
<b>M</b>	Tax for production, services and importation in Ceuta and Mlilla	JAI003
<b>AE</b>	VAT Reverse Charge	5305
<b>E</b>	Exempt from tax	5305
<b>G</b>	Free export item, tax not charged	5305
<b>L</b>	Canary Islands general indirect tax	5305
<b>M</b>	Tax for production, services and importation in Ceuta and Melilla	5305
<b>O</b>	Services outside scope of tax	5305
<b>S</b>	Standard rate	5305
<b>Z</b>	Zero rated goods	5305
<b>5307</b>	<b>Tax or duty or fee payment due date code</b>	
Code	Name/description	Code list
<b>1</b>	Duty, tax or fee payment due on invoice payment date	5307
<b>2</b>	Duty, tax or fee payment due on invoice issue date	5307

## Applicable codes

5387	Price specification code	
Code	Name/description	Code list
<b>AAL</b>	Old price	5387
<b>ABM</b>	Base price difference	5387
<b>CON</b>	Contract price	5387
<b>FCR</b>	Freight/charge rate	5387
5419	Rate type code qualifier	
Code	Name/description	Code list
<b>1</b>	Allowance rate	5419
<b>2</b>	Charge rate	5419
5463	Allowance or charge code qualifier	
Code	Name/description	Code list
<b>A</b>	Allowance	5463
<b>C</b>	Charge	5463
6063	Quantity type code qualifier	
Code	Name/description	Code list
<b>18</b>	Previous quantity	6063
<b>47</b>	Invoiced quantity	6063
<b>194</b>	Received and accepted	6063
<b>372</b>	Actual units, cumulative to date	6063
6069	Control total type code qualifier	
Code	Name/description	Code list
<b>2</b>	Number of line items in message	6069
6343	Currency type code qualifier	
Code	Name/description	Code list
<b>3</b>	Home currency	6343
<b>4</b>	Invoicing currency	6343
<b>11</b>	Payment currency	6343
6345	Currency identification code	
Code	Name/description	Code list
<b>AED</b>	Dirham	6345
<b>AFN</b>	Afghani	6345
<b>ALL</b>	Lek	6345
<b>AMD</b>	Dram	6345
<b>ANG</b>	Netherlands Antillian Guilder	6345
<b>AOA</b>	Kwanza	6345
<b>ARS</b>	Argentine Peso	6345
<b>AUD</b>	Australian Dollar	6345
<b>AWG</b>	Aruban Florin	6345
<b>AZM</b>	Azerbaijani Manat	6345
<b>AZN</b>	Azerbaijan Manat	6345
<b>BAM</b>	Convertible Mark	6345
<b>BBD</b>	Barbados Dollar	6345
<b>BDT</b>	Taka	6345
<b>BGN</b>	Bulgarian Lev	6345
<b>BHD</b>	Bahraini Dinar	6345
<b>BIF</b>	Burundi Franc	6345
<b>BMD</b>	Bermudian Dollar (customarily: Bermuda Dollar)	6345
<b>BND</b>	Brunei Dollar	6345
<b>BOB</b>	Boliviano	6345
<b>BOV</b>	Mvdol	6345

## Applicable codes

Code	Name/description	Code list
<b>BRL</b>	Brazilian Real	6345
<b>BSD</b>	Bahamian Dollar	6345
<b>BTN</b>	Ngultrum	6345
<b>BWP</b>	Pula	6345
<b>BYN</b>	Belarussian Ruble	6345
<b>BYR</b>	Belarussian Ruble	6345
<b>BZD</b>	Belize Dollar	6345
<b>CAD</b>	Canadian Dollar	6345
<b>CDF</b>	Franc Congolais	6345
<b>CHE</b>	WIR Euro	6345
<b>CHF</b>	Swiss Franc	6345
<b>CHW</b>	WIR Franc	6345
<b>CLF</b>	Unidad de Fomento	6345
<b>CLP</b>	Chilean Peso	6345
<b>CNY</b>	Yuan Renminbi	6345
<b>COP</b>	Colombian Peso	6345
<b>COU</b>	Unidad de Valor Real	6345
<b>CRC</b>	Costa Rican Colon	6345
<b>CSD</b>	Serbian Dinar	6345
<b>CUC</b>	Peso Convertible	6345
<b>CUP</b>	Cuban Peso	6345
<b>CVE</b>	Cabo Verde Escudo	6345
<b>CYP</b>	Cyprus Pound	6345
<b>CZK</b>	Czech Koruna	6345
<b>DJF</b>	Djibouti Franc	6345
<b>DKK</b>	Danish Krone	6345
<b>DOP</b>	Dominican Peso	6345
<b>DZD</b>	Algerian Dinar	6345
<b>EEK</b>	Kroon	6345
<b>EGP</b>	Egyptian Pound	6345
<b>ERN</b>	Nakfa	6345
<b>ETB</b>	Ethopian Birr	6345
<b>EUR</b>	Euro	6345
<b>FJD</b>	Fiji Dollar	6345
<b>FKP</b>	Falkland Islands Pound	6345
<b>GBP</b>	Pound Sterling	6345
<b>GEL</b>	Lari	6345
<b>GHC</b>	Cedi	6345
<b>GHS</b>	Ghana Cedi	6345
<b>GIP</b>	Gibraltar Pound	6345
<b>GMD</b>	Dalasi	6345
<b>GNF</b>	Guinean Franc	6345
<b>GTQ</b>	Quetzal	6345
<b>GYD</b>	Guyana Dollar	6345
<b>HKD</b>	Honk Kong Dollar	6345
<b>HNL</b>	Lempira	6345
<b>HRK</b>	Kuna	6345
<b>HTG</b>	Gourde	6345
<b>HUF</b>	Forint	6345
<b>IDR</b>	Rupiah	6345
<b>ILS</b>	New Israeli Sheqel	6345
<b>INR</b>	Indian Rupee	6345
<b>IQD</b>	Iraqi Dinar	6345
<b>IRR</b>	Iranian Rial	6345
<b>ISK</b>	Iceland Krona	6345



## Applicable codes

Code	Name/description	Code list
JMD	Jamaican Dollar	6345
JOD	Jordanian Dinar	6345
JPY	Yen	6345
KES	Kenyan Shilling	6345
KGS	Som	6345
KHR	Riel	6345
KMF	Comorian Franc	6345
KPW	North Korean Won	6345
KRW	Won	6345
KWD	Kuwaiti Dinar	6345
KYD	Cayman Islands Dollar	6345
KZT	Tenge	6345
LAK	Lao Kip	6345
LBP	Lebanese Pound	6345
LKR	Sri Lanka Rupee	6345
LRD	Liberian Dollar	6345
LSL	Loti	6345
LTL	Lithuanian Litas	6345
LVL	Latvian Lats	6345
LYD	Libyan Dinar	6345
MAD	Moroccan Dirham	6345
MDL	Moldovan Leu	6345
MGA	Ariary	6345
MGF	Malagasy Franc	6345
MKD	Denar	6345
MMK	Kyat	6345
MNT	Tugrik	6345
MOP	Pataca	6345
MRO	Ouguiya	6345
MTL	Maltese Lira	6345
MUR	Mauritius Rupee	6345
MVR	Rufiyaa	6345
MWK	Malawi Kwacha	6345
MXN	Mexican Peso	6345
MXV	Mexican Unidad de Inversion (UDI)	6345
MYR	Malaysian Ringgit	6345
MZM	Metical	6345
MZN	Mozambique Metical	6345
NAD	Namibia Dollar	6345
NGN	Naira	6345
NIO	Cordoba Oro	6345
NOK	Norwegian Krone	6345
NPR	Nepalese Rupee	6345
NZD	New Zealand Dollar	6345
OMR	Rial Omani	6345
PAB	Balboa	6345
PEN	Sol	6345
PGK	Kina	6345
PHP	Philippine Peso	6345
PKR	Pakistan Rupee	6345
PLN	Zloty	6345
PYG	Guarani	6345
QAR	Qatari Rial	6345
ROL	old Romanian Leu	6345
RON	Romanian Leu	6345

## Applicable codes

Code	Name/description	Code list
<b>RSD</b>	Serbian Dinar	6345
<b>RUB</b>	Russian Ruble	6345
<b>RWF</b>	Rwanda Franc	6345
<b>SAR</b>	Saudi Riyal	6345
<b>SBD</b>	Solomon Islands Dollar	6345
<b>SCR</b>	Seychelles Rupee	6345
<b>SDD</b>	Sudanese Dinar	6345
<b>SDG</b>	Sudanese Pound	6345
<b>SEK</b>	Swedish Krona	6345
<b>SGD</b>	Singapore Dollar	6345
<b>SHP</b>	St. Helena Pound	6345
<b>SIT</b>	Tolar	6345
<b>SKK</b>	Slovak Koruna	6345
<b>SLL</b>	Leone	6345
<b>SOS</b>	Somali Shilling	6345
<b>SRD</b>	Suriname Dollar	6345
<b>SRG</b>	Suriname Guilder	6345
<b>SSP</b>	South Sudanese Pound	6345
<b>STD</b>	Dobra	6345
<b>SVC</b>	El Salvador Colon	6345
<b>SYP</b>	Syrian Pound	6345
<b>SZL</b>	Lilangeni	6345
<b>THB</b>	Baht	6345
<b>TJS</b>	Somoni	6345
<b>TMM</b>	Manat	6345
<b>TMT</b>	Turkmenistan New Manat	6345
<b>TND</b>	Tunisian Dinar	6345
<b>TOP</b>	Pa'anga	6345
<b>TRL</b>	Turkish Lira	6345
<b>TRY</b>	Turkish Lira	6345
<b>TTD</b>	Trinidad and Tobago Dollar	6345
<b>TWD</b>	New Taiwan Dollar	6345
<b>TZS</b>	Tanzanian Shilling	6345
<b>UAH</b>	Hryvnia	6345
<b>UGX</b>	Uganda Shilling	6345
<b>USD</b>	US Dollar	6345
<b>USN</b>	US Dollar (Next day)	6345
<b>UYI</b>	Uruguayo Peso en Unidades Indexadas (UI)	6345
<b>UYU</b>	Peso Uruguayo	6345
<b>UZS</b>	Uzbekistan Sum	6345
<b>VEB</b>	Bolivar	6345
<b>VEF</b>	Bolivar	6345
<b>VND</b>	Dong	6345
<b>VUV</b>	Vatu	6345
<b>WST</b>	Tala	6345
<b>XAF</b>	CFA Franc	6345
<b>XAG</b>	Silver	6345
<b>XAU</b>	Gold	6345
<b>XBA</b>	Bond Markets Units European Composite Unit (EURCO)	6345
<b>XBB</b>	European Monetary Unit (E.M.U.-6)	6345
<b>XBC</b>	European Unit of Account 9 (E.U.A.-9)	6345
<b>XBD</b>	European Unit of Account 17 (E.U.A.-17)	6345
<b>XCD</b>	East Carribean Dollar	6345
<b>XDR</b>	SDR	6345
<b>XOF</b>	CFA Franc	6345

## Applicable codes

Code	Name/description	Code list
<b>XPD</b>	Palladium	6345
<b>XPF</b>	CFP Franc	6345
<b>XPT</b>	Platinum	6345
<b>XSU</b>	Sucre	6345
<b>XTS</b>	Codes specifically reserved for testing purposes	6345
<b>XUA</b>	ADB Unit of Account	6345
<b>XXX</b>	The codes assigned for transactions where no currency is involved	6345
<b>YER</b>	Yemeni Rial	6345
<b>YUM</b>	New Dinar	6345
<b>ZAR</b>	Rand	6345
<b>ZMK</b>	Kwacha	6345
<b>ZMW</b>	Zambian Kwacha	6345
<b>ZWD</b>	Zimbabwe Dollar	6345
<b>ZWL</b>	Zimbabwe Dollar	6345
<b>ZWR</b>	Zimbabwe Dollar	6345

### 6347 Currency usage code qualifier

Code	Name/description	Code list
<b>1</b>	Charge payment currency	6347
<b>2</b>	Reference currency	6347
<b>3</b>	Target currency	6347
<b>4</b>	Transport document currency	6347
<b>5</b>	Calculation base currency	6347
<b>6</b>	Information Currency	6347
<b>7</b>	Currency of the account	6347

### 6411 Measurement unit code

Code	Name/description	Code list
<b>04</b>	small spray	6411
<b>05</b>	lift	6411
<b>06</b>	small spray	6411
<b>08</b>	heat lot	6411
<b>10</b>	group	6411
<b>11</b>	outfit	6411
<b>13</b>	ration	6411
<b>14</b>	shot	6411
<b>15</b>	stick, military	6411
<b>16</b>	hundred fifteen kg drum	6411
<b>17</b>	hundred lb drum	6411
<b>18</b>	fiftyfive gallon (US) drum	6411
<b>19</b>	tank truck	6411
<b>20</b>	twenty foot container	6411
<b>21</b>	forty foot container	6411
<b>22</b>	decilitre per gram	6411
<b>23</b>	gram per cubic centimetre	6411
<b>24</b>	theoretical pound	6411
<b>25</b>	gram per square centimetre	6411
<b>26</b>	actual ton	6411
<b>27</b>	theoretical ton	6411
<b>28</b>	kilogram per square metre	6411
<b>29</b>	pound per thousand square feet	6411
<b>30</b>	horse power day per air dry metric ton	6411
<b>31</b>	catch weight	6411
<b>32</b>	kilogram per air dry metric ton	6411
<b>33</b>	kilopascal square metre per gram	6411

## Applicable codes

Code	Name/description	Code list
34	kilopascal per millimetre	6411
35	millilitre per square centimetre second	6411
36	cubic feet per minute per square foot	6411
37	ounce per square foot	6411
38	ounce per square foot per 0,01inch	6411
40	millilitre per second	6411
41	millilitre per minute	6411
43	super bulk bag	6411
44	fivehundred kg bulk bag	6411
45	threehundred kg bulk bag	6411
46	fifty lb bulk bag	6411
47	fifty lb bag	6411
48	bulk car load	6411
53	theoretical kilograms	6411
54	theoretical tonne	6411
56	sitas	6411
57	mesh	6411
58	net kilogram	6411
59	part per million	6411
60	percent weight	6411
61	part per billion (US)	6411
62	percent per 1000 hour	6411
63	failure rate in time	6411
64	pound per square inch, gauge	6411
66	oersted	6411
69	test specific scale	6411
71	volt ampere per pound	6411
72	watt per pound	6411
73	ampere tum per centimetre	6411
74	millipascal	6411
76	gauss	6411
77	milli-inch	6411
78	kilogauss	6411
80	pound per square inch absolute	6411
81	henry	6411
84	kilopound-force per square inch	6411
85	foot pound-force	6411
87	pound per cubic foot	6411
89	poise	6411
90	Saybold universal second	6411
91	stokes	6411
92	calorie per cubic centimetre	6411
93	calorie per gram	6411
94	curl unit	6411
95	twenty thousand gallon (US) tankcar	6411
96	ten thousand gallon (US) tankcar	6411
97	ten kg drum	6411
98	fifteen kg drum	6411
1A	car mile	6411
1B	car count	6411
1C	locomotive count	6411
1D	caboose count	6411
1E	empty car	6411
1F	train mile	6411
1G	fuel usage gallon (US)	6411

## Applicable codes

Code	Name/description	Code list
1H	caboose mile	6411
1I	fixed rate	6411
1J	ton mile	6411
1K	locomotive mile	6411
1L	total car count	6411
1M	total car mile	6411
1X	quarter mile	6411
2A	radian per second	6411
2B	radian per second squared	6411
2C	roentgen	6411
2G	volt AC	6411
2H	volt DC	6411
2I	British thermal unit (international table) per hour	6411
2J	cubic centimetre per second	6411
2K	cubic foot per hour	6411
2L	cubic foot per minute	6411
2M	centimetre per second	6411
2N	decibel	6411
2P	kilobyte	6411
2Q	kilobecquerel	6411
2R	kilocurie	6411
2U	megagram	6411
2V	megagram per hour	6411
2W	bin	6411
2X	metre per minute	6411
2Y	milliroentgen	6411
2Z	millivolt	6411
3B	megajoule	6411
3C	manmonth	6411
3E	pound per pound of product	6411
3G	pound per piece of product	6411
3H	kilogram per kilogram of product	6411
3I	kilogram per piece of product	6411
4A	bobbin	6411
4B	cap	6411
4C	centistokes	6411
4E	twenty pack	6411
4G	microlitre	6411
4H	micrometre (micron)	6411
4K	milliampere	6411
4L	megabyte	6411
4M	milligram per hour	6411
4N	megabecquerel	6411
4O	microfarad	6411
4P	newton per metre	6411
4Q	ounce inch	6411
4R	ounce foot	6411
4T	picofarad	6411
4U	pound per hour	6411
4W	ton (US) per hour	6411
4X	kilolitre per hour	6411
5A	barrel (US) per minute	6411
5B	batch	6411
5C	gallon(US) per thousand	6411
5E	MMSCF/day	6411

## Applicable codes

Code	Name/description	Code list
5F	pounds per thousand	6411
5G	pump	6411
5H	stage	6411
5I	standard cubic foot	6411
5J	hydraulic horse power	6411
5K	count per minute	6411
5P	seismic level	6411
5Q	seismic line	6411
A1	15 °C calorie	6411
A10	ampere square metre per joule second	6411
A11	angstrom	6411
A12	astronomical unit	6411
A13	attojoule	6411
A14	barn	6411
A15	barn per electronvolt	6411
A16	barn per steradian electronvolt	6411
A17	barn per steradian	6411
A18	becquerel per kilogram	6411
A19	becquerel per cubic metre	6411
A2	ampere per centimetre	6411
A20	British thermal unit (international table) per second square foot degree Rankine	6411
A21	British thermal unit (international table) per pound degree Rankine	6411
A22	British thermal unit (international table) per second foot degree Rankine	6411
A23	British thermal unit (international table) per hour square foot degree Rankine	6411
A24	candela per square metre	6411
A25	cheval vapeur	6411
A26	coulomb metre	6411
A27	coulomb metre squared per volt	6411
A28	coulomb per cubic centimetre	6411
A29	coulomb per cubic metre	6411
A3	ampere per millimetre	6411
A30	coulomb per cubic millimetre	6411
A31	coulomb per kilogram second	6411
A32	coulomb per mole	6411
A33	coulomb per square centimetre	6411
A34	coulomb per square metre	6411
A35	coulomb per square millimetre	6411
A36	cubic centimetre per mole	6411
A37	cubic decimetre per mole	6411
A38	cubic metre per coulomb	6411
A39	cubic metre per kilogram	6411
A4	ampere per square centimetre	6411
A40	cubic metre per mole	6411
A41	ampere per square metre	6411
A42	curie per kilogram	6411
A43	deadweight tonnage	6411
A44	decalitre	6411
A45	decametre	6411
A47	decitex	6411
A48	degree Rankine	6411
A49	denier	6411
A5	ampere square metre	6411
A50	dyne second per cubic centimetre	6411
A51	dyne second per centimetre	6411
A52	dyne second per centimetre to the fifth power	6411

## Applicable codes

Code	Name/description	Code list
A53	electronvolt	6411
A54	electronvolt per metre	6411
A55	electronvolt square metre	6411
A56	electronvolt square metre per kilogram	6411
A57	erg	6411
A58	erg per centimetre	6411
A59	8-part cloud cover	6411
A6	ampere per square metre kelvin squared	6411
A60	erg per cubic centimetre	6411
A61	erg per gram	6411
A62	erg per gram second	6411
A63	erg per second	6411
A64	erg per second square centimetre	6411
A65	erg per square centimetre second	6411
A66	erg square centimetre	6411
A67	erg square centimetre per gram	6411
A68	exajoule	6411
A69	farad per metre	6411
A7	ampere per square millimetre	6411
A70	femtojoule	6411
A71	femtometre	6411
A73	foot per second squared	6411
A74	foot pound-force per second	6411
A75	freight ton	6411
A76	gal	6411
A77	Gaussian CGS (Centimetre-Gram-Second system) unit of displacement	6411
A78	Gaussian CGS (Centimetre-Gram-Second system) unit of electric current	6411
A79	Gaussian CGS (Centimetre-Gram-Second system) unit of electric charge	6411
A8	ampere second	6411
A80	Gaussian CGS (Centimetre-Gram-Second system) unit of electric field strength	6411
A81	Gaussian CGS (Centimetre-Gram-Second system) unit of electric polarization	6411
A82	Gaussian CGS (Centimetre-Gram-Second system) unit of electric potential	6411
A83	Gaussian CGS (Centimetre-Gram-Second system) unit of magnetization	6411
A84	gigacoulomb per cubic metre	6411
A85	gigaelectronvolt	6411
A86	gigahertz	6411
A87	gigaohm	6411
A88	gigaohm metre	6411
A89	gigapascal	6411
A9	rate	6411
A90	gigawatt	6411
A91	gon	6411
A93	gram per cubic metre	6411
A94	gram per mole	6411
A95	gray	6411
A96	gray per second	6411
A97	hectopascal	6411
A98	henry per metre	6411
A99	bit	6411
AA	ball	6411
AB	bulk pack	6411
ACR	acre	6411
ACT	activity	6411
AD	byte	6411
AE	ampere per metre	6411

## Applicable codes

Code	Name/description	Code list
AH	additional minute	6411
AI	average minute per call	6411
AJ	cop	6411
AK	fathom	6411
AL	access line	6411
AM	ampoule	6411
AMH	ampere hour	6411
AMP	ampere	6411
ANN	year	6411
AP	aluminium pound only	6411
APZ	troy ounce or apothecary ounce	6411
AQ	anti-hemophilic factor (AHF) unit	6411
AR	suppository	6411
ARE	are	6411
AS	assortment	6411
ASM	alcoholic strength by mass	6411
ASU	alcoholic strength by volume	6411
ATM	standard atmosphere	6411
ATT	technical atmosphere	6411
AV	capsule	6411
AW	powder filled vial	6411
AWG	american wire gauge	6411
AY	assembly	6411
AZ	British thermal unit (international table) per pound	6411
B0	Btu per cubic foot	6411
B1	barrel (US) per day	6411
B10	bit per second	6411
B11	joule per kilogram kelvin	6411
B12	joule per metre	6411
B13	joule per square metre	6411
B14	joule per metre to the fourth power	6411
B15	joule per mole	6411
B16	joule per mole kelvin	6411
B17	credit	6411
B18	joule second	6411
B19	digit	6411
B2	bunk	6411
B20	joule square metre per kilogram	6411
B21	kelvin per watt	6411
B22	kiloampere	6411
B23	kiloampere per square metre	6411
B24	kiloampere per metre	6411
B25	kilobecquerel per kilogram	6411
B26	kilocoulomb	6411
B27	kilocoulomb per cubic metre	6411
B28	kilocoulomb per square metre	6411
B29	kiloelectronvolt	6411
B3	batting pound	6411
B30	gibibit	6411
B31	kilogram metre per second	6411
B32	kilogram metre squared	6411
B33	kilogram metre squared per second	6411
B34	kilogram per cubic decimetre	6411
B35	kilogram per litre	6411
B36	calorie (thermochemical) per gram	6411



## Applicable codes

Code	Name/description	Code list
B37	kilogram-force	6411
B38	kilogram-force metre	6411
B39	kilogram-force metre per second	6411
B4	barrel, imperial	6411
B40	kilogram-force per square metre	6411
B41	kilojoule per kelvin	6411
B42	kilojoule per kilogram	6411
B43	kilojoule per kilogram kelvin	6411
B44	kilojoule per mole	6411
B45	kilomole	6411
B46	kilomole per cubic metre	6411
B47	kilonewton	6411
B48	kilonewton metre	6411
B49	kiloohm	6411
B5	billet	6411
B50	kiloohm metre	6411
B51	kilopond	6411
B52	kilosecond	6411
B53	kilosiemens	6411
B54	kilosiemens per metre	6411
B55	kilovolt per metre	6411
B56	kiloweber per metre	6411
B57	light year	6411
B58	litre per mole	6411
B59	lumen hour	6411
B6	bun	6411
B60	lumen per square metre	6411
B61	lumen per watt	6411
B62	lumen second	6411
B63	lux hour	6411
B64	lux second	6411
B65	maxwell	6411
B66	megaampere per square metre	6411
B67	megabecquerel per kilogram	6411
B68	gigabit	6411
B69	megacoulomb per cubic metre	6411
B7	cycle	6411
B70	megacoulomb per square metre	6411
B71	megaelectronvolt	6411
B72	megagram per cubic metre	6411
B73	meganewton	6411
B74	meganewton metre	6411
B75	megaohm	6411
B76	megaohm metre	6411
B77	megasiemens per metre	6411
B78	megavolt	6411
B79	megavolt per metre	6411
B8	joule per cubic metre	6411
B80	gigabit per second	6411
B81	reciprocal metre squared reciprocal second	6411
B82	inch per linear foot	6411
B83	metre to the fourth power	6411
B84	microampere	6411
B85	microbar	6411
B86	microcoulomb	6411

## Applicable codes

Code	Name/description	Code list
B87	microcoulomb per cubic metre	6411
B88	microcoulomb per square metre	6411
B89	microfarad per metre	6411
B9	batt	6411
B90	microhenry	6411
B91	microhenry per metre	6411
B92	micronewton	6411
B93	micronewton metre	6411
B94	microohm	6411
B95	microohm metre	6411
B96	micropascal	6411
B97	microradian	6411
B98	microsecond	6411
B99	microsiemens	6411
BAR	bar [unit of pressure]	6411
BB	base box	6411
BD	board	6411
BE	bundle	6411
BFT	board foot	6411
BG	bag	6411
BH	brush	6411
BHP	brake horse power	6411
BIL	billion (EUR)	6411
BJ	bucket	6411
BK	basket	6411
BL	bale	6411
BLD	dry barrel (US)	6411
BLL	barrel (US)	6411
BO	bottle	6411
BP	hundred board foot	6411
BPM	beats per minute	6411
BQL	becquerel	6411
BR	bar [unit of packaging]	6411
BT	bolt	6411
BTU	British thermal unit (international table)	6411
BUA	bushel (US)	6411
BUI	bushel (UK)	6411
BW	base weight	6411
BX	box	6411
BZ	million BTUs	6411
C0	call	6411
C1	composite product pound (total weight)	6411
C10	millifarad	6411
C11	milligal	6411
C12	milligram per metre	6411
C13	milligray	6411
C14	millihenry	6411
C15	millijoule	6411
C16	millimetre per second	6411
C17	millimetre squared per second	6411
C18	millimole	6411
C19	mole per kilogram	6411
C2	carset	6411
C20	millinewton	6411
C21	kibibit	6411

## Applicable codes

Code	Name/description	Code list
C22	millinewton per metre	6411
C23	milliohm metre	6411
C24	millipascal second	6411
C25	milliradian	6411
C26	millisecond	6411
C27	millisiemens	6411
C28	millisievert	6411
C29	millitesla	6411
C3	microvolt per metre	6411
C30	millivolt per metre	6411
C31	milliwatt	6411
C32	milliwatt per square metre	6411
C33	milliweber	6411
C34	mole	6411
C35	mole per cubic decimetre	6411
C36	mole per cubic metre	6411
C37	kilobit	6411
C38	mole per litre	6411
C39	nanoampere	6411
C4	carload	6411
C40	nanocoulomb	6411
C41	nanofarad	6411
C42	nanofarad per metre	6411
C43	nanohenry	6411
C44	nanohenry per metre	6411
C45	nanometre	6411
C46	nanoohm metre	6411
C47	nanosecond	6411
C48	nanotesla	6411
C49	nanowatt	6411
C5	cost	6411
C50	neper	6411
C51	neper per second	6411
C52	picometre	6411
C53	newton metre second	6411
C54	newton metre squared per kilogram squared	6411
C55	newton per square metre	6411
C56	newton per square millimetre	6411
C57	newton second	6411
C58	newton second per metre	6411
C59	octave	6411
C6	cell	6411
C60	ohm centimetre	6411
C61	ohm metre	6411
C62	one	6411
C63	parsec	6411
C64	pascal per kelvin	6411
C65	pascal second	6411
C66	pascal second per cubic metre	6411
C67	pascal second per metre	6411
C68	petajoule	6411
C69	phon	6411
C7	centipoise	6411
C70	picoampere	6411
C71	picocoulomb	6411

## Applicable codes

Code	Name/description	Code list
C72	picofarad per metre	6411
C73	picohenry	6411
C74	kilobit per second	6411
C75	picowatt	6411
C76	picowatt per square metre	6411
C77	pound gage	6411
C78	pound-force	6411
C79	kilovolt ampere hour	6411
C8	millicoulomb per kilogram	6411
C80	rad	6411
C81	radian	6411
C82	radian square metre per mole	6411
C83	radian square metre per kilogram	6411
C84	radian per metre	6411
C85	reciprocal angstrom	6411
C86	reciprocal cubic metre	6411
C87	reciprocal cubic metre per second	6411
C88	reciprocal electron volt per cubic metre	6411
C89	reciprocal henry	6411
C9	coil group	6411
C90	reciprocal joule per cubic metre	6411
C91	reciprocal kelvin or kelvin to the power minus one	6411
C92	reciprocal metre	6411
C93	reciprocal square metre	6411
C94	reciprocal minute	6411
C95	reciprocal mole	6411
C96	reciprocal pascal or pascal to the power minus one	6411
C97	reciprocal second	6411
C98	reciprocal second per cubic metre	6411
C99	reciprocal second per metre squared	6411
CA	can	6411
CCT	carrying capacity in metric ton	6411
CDL	candela	6411
CEL	degree Celsius	6411
CEN	hundred	6411
CG	card	6411
CGM	centigram	6411
CH	container	6411
CJ	cone	6411
CK	connector	6411
CKG	coulomb per kilogram	6411
CL	coil	6411
CLF	hundred leave	6411
CLT	centilitre	6411
CMK	square centimetre	6411
CMQ	cubic centimetre	6411
CMT	centimetre	6411
CNP	hundred pack	6411
CNT	cental (UK)	6411
CO	carboy	6411
COU	coulomb	6411
CQ	cartridge	6411
CR	crate	6411
CS	case	6411
CT	carton	6411

## Applicable codes

Code	Name/description	Code list
CTG	content gram	6411
CTM	metric carat	6411
CTN	content ton (metric)	6411
CU	cup	6411
CUR	curie	6411
CV	cover	6411
CWA	hundred pound (cwt) / hundred weight (US)	6411
CWI	hundred weight (UK)	6411
CY	cylinder	6411
CZ	combo	6411
D03	kilowatt hour per hour	6411
D04	lot [unit of weight]	6411
D1	reciprocal second per steradian	6411
D10	siemens per metre	6411
D11	mebibit	6411
D12	siemens square metre per mole	6411
D13	sievert	6411
D14	thousand linear yard	6411
D15	sone	6411
D16	square centimetre per erg	6411
D17	square centimetre per steradian erg	6411
D18	metre kelvin	6411
D19	square metre kelvin per watt	6411
D2	reciprocal second per steradian metre squared	6411
D20	square metre per joule	6411
D21	square metre per kilogram	6411
D22	square metre per mole	6411
D23	pen gram (protein)	6411
D24	square metre per steradian	6411
D25	square metre per steradian joule	6411
D26	square metre per volt second	6411
D27	steradian	6411
D28	syphon	6411
D29	terahertz	6411
D30	terajoule	6411
D31	terawatt	6411
D32	terawatt hour	6411
D33	tesla	6411
D34	tex	6411
D35	calorie (thermochemical)	6411
D36	megabit	6411
D37	calorie (thermochemical) per gram kelvin	6411
D38	calorie (thermochemical) per second centimetre kelvin	6411
D39	calorie (thermochemical) per second square centimetre kelvin	6411
D40	thousand litre	6411
D41	tonne per cubic metre	6411
D42	tropical year	6411
D43	unified atomic mass unit	6411
D44	var	6411
D45	volt squared per kelvin squared	6411
D46	volt - ampere	6411
D47	volt per centimetre	6411
D48	volt per kelvin	6411
D49	millivolt per kelvin	6411
D5	kilogram per square centimetre	6411

## Applicable codes

Code	Name/description	Code list
D50	volt per metre	6411
D51	volt per millimetre	6411
D52	watt per kelvin	6411
D53	watt per metre kelvin	6411
D54	watt per square metre	6411
D55	watt per square metre kelvin	6411
D56	watt per square metre kelvin to the fourth power	6411
D57	watt per steradian	6411
D58	watt per steradian square metre	6411
D59	weber per metre	6411
D6	roentgen per second	6411
D60	weber per millimetre	6411
D61	minute [unit of angle]	6411
D62	second [unit of angle]	6411
D63	book	6411
D64	block	6411
D65	round	6411
D66	cassette	6411
D67	dollar per hour	6411
D68	number of words	6411
D69	inch to the fourth power	6411
D7	sandwich	6411
D70	calorie (international table)	6411
D71	calorie (international table) per second centimetre kelvin	6411
D72	calorie (international table) per second square centimetre kelvin	6411
D73	joule square metre	6411
D74	kilogram per mole	6411
D75	calorie (international table) per gram	6411
D76	calorie (international table) per gram kelvin	6411
D77	megacoulomb	6411
D78	megajoule per second	6411
D79	beam	6411
D8	draize score	6411
D80	microwatt	6411
D81	microtesla	6411
D82	microvolt	6411
D83	millinewton metre	6411
D85	microwatt per square metre	6411
D86	millicoulomb	6411
D87	millimole per kilogram	6411
D88	millicoulomb per cubic metre	6411
D89	millicoulomb per square metre	6411
D9	dyne per square centimetre	6411
D90	cubic metre (net)	6411
D91	rem	6411
D92	band	6411
D93	second per cubic metre	6411
D94	second per cubic metre radian	6411
D95	joule per gram	6411
D96	pound gross	6411
D97	pallet/unit load	6411
D98	mass pound	6411
D99	sleeve	6411
DAA	decare	6411
DAD	ten day	6411

## Applicable codes

Code	Name/description	Code list
DAY	day	6411
DB	dry pound	6411
DC	disk (disc)	6411
DD	degree [unit of angle]	6411
DE	deal	6411
DEC	decade	6411
DG	decigram	6411
DI	dispenser	6411
DJ	decagram	6411
DLT	decilitre	6411
DMA	cubic decametre	6411
DMK	square decimetre	6411
DMO	standard kilolitre	6411
DMQ	cubic decimetre	6411
DMT	decimetre	6411
DN	decinewton metre	6411
DPC	dozen piece	6411
DPR	dozen pair	6411
DPT	displacement tonnage	6411
DQ	data record	6411
DR	drum	6411
DRA	dram (US)	6411
DRI	dram (UK)	6411
DRL	dozen roll	6411
DRM	drachm (UK)	6411
DS	display	6411
DT	dry ton	6411
DTN	decitonne	6411
DU	dyne	6411
DWT	pennyweight	6411
DX	dyne per centimetre	6411
DY	directory book	6411
DZN	dozen	6411
DZP	dozen pack	6411
E01	newton per square centimetre	6411
E07	megawatt hour per hour	6411
E08	megawatt per hertz	6411
E09	milliampere hour	6411
E10	degree day	6411
E11	gigacalorie	6411
E12	mille	6411
E14	kilocalorie (international table)	6411
E15	kilocalorie (thermochemical) per hour	6411
E16	million Btu(IT) per hour	6411
E17	cubic foot per second	6411
E18	tonne per hour	6411
E19	ping	6411
E2	belt	6411
E20	megabit per second	6411
E21	shares	6411
E22	TEU	6411
E23	tyre	6411
E25	active unit	6411
E27	dose	6411
E28	air dry ton	6411

## Applicable codes

Code	Name/description	Code list
E3	trailer	6411
E30	strand	6411
E31	square metre per litre	6411
E32	litre per hour	6411
E33	foot per thousand	6411
E34	gigabyte	6411
E35	terabyte	6411
E36	petabyte	6411
E37	pixel	6411
E38	megapixel	6411
E39	dots per inch	6411
E4	gross kilogram	6411
E40	part per hundred thousand	6411
E41	kilogram-force per square millimetre	6411
E42	kilogram-force per square centimetre	6411
E43	joule per square centimetre	6411
E44	kilogram-force metre per square centimetre	6411
E45	milliohm	6411
E46	kilowatt hour per cubic metre	6411
E47	kilowatt hour per kelvin	6411
E48	service unit	6411
E49	working day	6411
E5	metric long ton	6411
E50	accounting unit	6411
E51	job	6411
E52	run foot	6411
E53	test	6411
E54	trip	6411
E55	use	6411
E56	well	6411
E57	zone	6411
E58	exabit per second	6411
E59	exbibyte	6411
E60	pebibyte	6411
E61	tebibyte	6411
E62	gibibyte	6411
E63	mebibyte	6411
E64	kibibyte	6411
E65	exbibit per metre	6411
E66	exbibit per square metre	6411
E67	exbibit per cubic metre	6411
E68	gigabyte per second	6411
E69	gibibit per metre	6411
E70	gibibit per square metre	6411
E71	gibibit per cubic metre	6411
E72	kibibit per metre	6411
E73	kibibit per square metre	6411
E74	kibibit per cubic metre	6411
E75	mebibit per metre	6411
E76	mebibit per square metre	6411
E77	mebibit per cubic metre	6411
E78	petabit	6411
E79	petabit per second	6411
E80	pebibit per metre	6411
E81	pebibit per square metre	6411



## Applicable codes

Code	Name/description	Code list
E82	pebibit per cubic metre	6411
E83	terabit	6411
E84	terabit per second	6411
E85	tebibit per metre	6411
E86	tebibit per cubic metre	6411
E87	tebibit per square metre	6411
E88	bit per metre	6411
E89	bit per square metre	6411
E90	reciprocal centimetre	6411
E91	reciprocal day	6411
E92	cubic decimetre per hour	6411
E93	kilogram per hour	6411
E94	kilomole per second	6411
E95	mole per second	6411
E96	degree per second	6411
E97	millimetre per degree Celcius metre	6411
E98	degree Celsius per kelvin	6411
E99	hectopascal per bar	6411
EA	each	6411
EB	electronic mail box	6411
EC	each per month	6411
EP	eleven pack	6411
EQ	equivalent gallon	6411
EV	envelope	6411
F01	bit per cubic metre	6411
F02	kelvin per kelvin	6411
F03	kilopascal per bar	6411
F04	millibar per bar	6411
F05	megapascal per bar	6411
F06	poise per bar	6411
F07	pascal per bar	6411
F08	milliampere per inch	6411
F1	thousand cubic feet per day	6411
F10	kelvin per hour	6411
F11	kelvin per minute	6411
F12	kelvin per second	6411
F13	slug	6411
F14	gram per kelvin	6411
F15	kilogram per kelvin	6411
F16	milligram per kelvin	6411
F17	pound-force per foot	6411
F18	kilogram square centimetre	6411
F19	kilogram square millimetre	6411
F20	pound inch squared	6411
F21	pound-force inch	6411
F22	pound-force foot per ampere	6411
F23	gram per cubic decimetre	6411
F24	kilogram per kilomol	6411
F25	gram per hertz	6411
F26	gram per day	6411
F27	gram per hour	6411
F28	gram per minute	6411
F29	gram per second	6411
F30	kilogram per day	6411
F31	kilogram per minute	6411

## Applicable codes

Code	Name/description	Code list
F32	milligram per day	6411
F33	milligram per minute	6411
F34	milligram per second	6411
F35	gram per day kelvin	6411
F36	gram per hour kelvin	6411
F37	gram per minute kelvin	6411
F38	gram per second kelvin	6411
F39	kilogram per day kelvin	6411
F40	kilogram per hour kelvin	6411
F41	kilogram per minute kelvin	6411
F42	kilogram per second kelvin	6411
F43	milligram per day kelvin	6411
F44	milligram per hour kelvin	6411
F45	milligram per minute kelvin	6411
F46	milligram per second kelvin	6411
F47	newton per millimetre	6411
F48	pound-force per inch	6411
F49	rod [unit of distance]	6411
F50	micrometre per kelvin	6411
F51	centimetre per kelvin	6411
F52	metre per kelvin	6411
F53	millimetre per kelvin	6411
F54	milliohm per metre	6411
F55	ohm per mile (statute mile)	6411
F56	ohm per kilometre	6411
F57	milliampere per pound-force per square inch	6411
F58	reciprocal bar	6411
F59	milliampere per bar	6411
F60	degree Celsius per bar	6411
F61	kelvin per bar	6411
F62	gram per day bar	6411
F63	gram per hour bar	6411
F64	gram per minute bar	6411
F65	gram per second bar	6411
F66	kilogram per day bar	6411
F67	kilogram per hour bar	6411
F68	kilogram per minute bar	6411
F69	kilogram per second bar	6411
F70	milligram per day bar	6411
F71	milligram per hour bar	6411
F72	milligram per minute bar	6411
F73	milligram per second bar	6411
F74	gram per bar	6411
F75	milligram per bar	6411
F76	milliampere per millimetre	6411
F77	pascal second per kelvin	6411
F78	inch of water	6411
F79	inch of mercury	6411
F80	water horse power	6411
F81	bar per kelvin	6411
F82	hectopascal per kelvin	6411
F83	kilopascal per kelvin	6411
F84	millibar per kelvin	6411
F85	megapascal per kelvin	6411
F86	poise per kelvin	6411

## Applicable codes

Code	Name/description	Code list
F87	volt per litre minute	6411
F88	newton centimetre	6411
F89	newton metre per degree	6411
F9	fibre per cubic centimetre of air	6411
F90	newton metre per ampere	6411
F91	bar litre per second	6411
F92	bar cubic metre per second	6411
F93	hectopascal litre per second	6411
F94	hectopascal cubic metre per second	6411
F95	millibar litre per second	6411
F96	millibar cubic metre per second	6411
F97	megapascal litre per second	6411
F98	megapascal cubic metre per second	6411
F99	pascal litre per second	6411
FAH	degree Fahrenheit	6411
FAR	farad	6411
FB	field	6411
FBM	fibre metre	6411
FC	thousand cubic foot	6411
FD	million particle per cubic foot	6411
FE	track foot	6411
FF	hundred cubic metre	6411
FG	transdermal patch	6411
FH	micromole	6411
FIT	failures in time	6411
FL	flake ton	6411
FM	million cubic feet	6411
FOT	foot	6411
FP	pound per square foot	6411
FR	foot per minute	6411
FS	foot per second	6411
FTK	square foot	6411
FTQ	cubic foot	6411
G01	pascal cubic metre per second	6411
G04	centimetre per bar	6411
G05	metre per bar	6411
G06	millimetre per bar	6411
G08	square inch per second	6411
G09	square metre per second kelvin	6411
G10	stokes per kelvin	6411
G11	gram per cubic centimetre bar	6411
G12	gram per cubic decimetre bar	6411
G13	gram per litre bar	6411
G14	gram per cubic metre bar	6411
G15	gram per millilitre bar	6411
G16	kilogram per cubic centimetre bar	6411
G17	kilogram per litre bar	6411
G18	kilogram per cubic metre bar	6411
G19	newton metre per kilogram	6411
G2	US gallon per minute	6411
G20	pound-force foot per pound	6411
G21	cup [unit of volume]	6411
G23	peck	6411
G24	tablespoon (US)	6411
G25	teaspoon (US)	6411

## Applicable codes

Code	Name/description	Code list
G26	stere	6411
G27	cubic centimetre per kelvin	6411
G28	litre per kelvin	6411
G29	cubic metre per kelvin	6411
G3	Imperial gallon per minute	6411
G30	millilitre per kelvin	6411
G31	kilogram per cubic centimetre	6411
G32	ounce (avoirdupois) per cubic yard	6411
G33	gram per cubic centimetre kelvin	6411
G34	gram per cubic decimetre kelvin	6411
G35	gram per litre kelvin	6411
G36	gram per cubic metre kelvin	6411
G37	gram per millilitre kelvin	6411
G38	kilogram per cubic centimetre kelvin	6411
G39	kilogram per litre kelvin	6411
G40	kilogram per cubic metre kelvin	6411
G41	square metre per second bar	6411
G42	microsiemens per centimetre	6411
G43	microsiemens per metre	6411
G44	nanosiemens per centimetre	6411
G45	nanosiemens per metre	6411
G46	stokes per bar	6411
G47	cubic centimetre per day	6411
G48	cubic centimetre per hour	6411
G49	cubic centimetre per minute	6411
G50	gallon (US) per hour	6411
G51	litre per second	6411
G52	cubic metre per day	6411
G53	cubic metre per minute	6411
G54	millilitre per day	6411
G55	millilitre per hour	6411
G56	cubic inch per hour	6411
G57	cubic inch per minute	6411
G58	cubic inch per second	6411
G59	milliampere per litre minute	6411
G60	volt per bar	6411
G61	cubic centimetre per day kelvin	6411
G62	cubic centimetre per hour kelvin	6411
G63	cubic centimetre per minute kelvin	6411
G64	cubic centimetre per second kelvin	6411
G65	litre per day kelvin	6411
G66	litre per hour kelvin	6411
G67	litre per minute kelvin	6411
G68	litre per second kelvin	6411
G69	cubic metre per day kelvin	6411
G7	microfiche sheet	6411
G70	cubic metre per hour kelvin	6411
G71	cubic metre per minute kelvin	6411
G72	cubic metre per second kelvin	6411
G73	millilitre per day kelvin	6411
G74	millilitre per hour kelvin	6411
G75	millilitre per minute kelvin	6411
G76	millilitre per second kelvin	6411
G77	millimetre to the fourth power	6411
G78	cubic centimetre per day bar	6411

## Applicable codes

Code	Name/description	Code list
G79	cubic centimetre per hour bar	6411
G80	cubic centimetre per minute bar	6411
G81	cubic centimetre per second bar	6411
G82	litre per day bar	6411
G83	litre per hour bar	6411
G84	litre per minute bar	6411
G85	litre per second bar	6411
G86	cubic metre per day bar	6411
G87	cubic metre per hour bar	6411
G88	cubic metre per minute bar	6411
G89	cubic metre per second bar	6411
G90	millilitre per day bar	6411
G91	millilitre per hour bar	6411
G92	millilitre per minute bar	6411
G93	millilitre per second bar	6411
G94	cubic centimetre per bar	6411
G95	litre per bar	6411
G96	cubic metre per bar	6411
G97	millilitre per bar	6411
G98	microhenry per kilohm	6411
G99	microhenry per ohm	6411
GB	gallon (US) per day	6411
GBQ	gigabecquerel	6411
GC	gram per 100 gram	6411
GD	gross barrel	6411
GDW	gram, dry weight	6411
GE	pound per gallon (US)	6411
GF	gram per metre (gram per 100 centimetres)	6411
GFI	gram of fissile isotope	6411
GGR	great gross	6411
GH	half gallon (US)	6411
GIA	gill (US)	6411
GIC	gram, including container	6411
GII	gill (UK)	6411
GIP	gram, including inner packaging	6411
GJ	gram per millilitre	6411
GK	gram per kilogram	6411
GL	gram per litre	6411
GLD	dry gallon (US)	6411
GLI	gallon (UK)	6411
GLL	gallon (US)	6411
GM	gram per square metre	6411
GN	gross gallon	6411
GO	milligram per square metre	6411
GP	milligram per cubic metre	6411
GQ	microgram per cubic metre	6411
GRM	gram	6411
GRN	grain	6411
GRO	gross	6411
GRT	gross register ton	6411
GT	gross ton	6411
GV	gigajoule	6411
GW	gallon per thousand cubic feet	6411
GWH	gigawatt hour	6411
GY	gross yard	6411

## Applicable codes

Code	Name/description	Code list
GZ	gage system	6411
H03	henry per kilohm	6411
H04	henry per ohm	6411
H05	millihenry per kilohm	6411
H06	millihenry per ohm	6411
H07	pascal second per bar	6411
H08	microbecquerel	6411
H09	reciprocal year	6411
H1	half page – electronic	6411
H10	reciprocal hour	6411
H11	reciprocal month	6411
H12	degree Celsius per hour	6411
H13	degree Celsius per minute	6411
H14	degree Celsius per second	6411
H15	square centimetre per gram	6411
H16	square decametre	6411
H18	square hectometre	6411
H19	cubic hectometre	6411
H2	half litre	6411
H20	cubic kilometre	6411
H21	blank	6411
H22	volt square inch per pound-force	6411
H23	volt per inch	6411
H24	volt per microsecond	6411
H25	percent per kelvin	6411
H26	ohm per metre	6411
H27	degree per metre	6411
H28	microfarad per kilometre	6411
H29	microgram per litre	6411
H30	square micrometre (square micron)	6411
H31	ampere per kilogram	6411
H32	ampere squared second	6411
H33	farad per kilometre	6411
H34	hertz metre	6411
H35	kelvin metre per watt	6411
H36	megaohm per kilometre	6411
H37	megaohm per metre	6411
H38	megaampere	6411
H39	megahertz kilometre	6411
H40	newton per ampere	6411
H41	newton metre watt to the power minus 0,5	6411
H42	pascal per metre	6411
H43	siemens per centimetre	6411
H44	teraohm	6411
H45	volt second per metre	6411
H46	volt per second	6411
H47	watt per cubic metre	6411
H48	attofarad	6411
H49	centimetre per hour	6411
H50	reciprocal cubic centimetre	6411
H51	decibel per kilometre	6411
H52	decibel per metre	6411
H53	kilogram per bar	6411
H54	kilogram per cubic decimetre kelvin	6411
H55	kilogram per cubic decimetre bar	6411

## Applicable codes

Code	Name/description	Code list
H56	kilogram per square metre second	6411
H57	inch per two pi radiant	6411
H58	metre per volt second	6411
H59	square metre per newton	6411
H60	cubic metre per cubic metre	6411
H61	millisiemens per centimetre	6411
H62	millivolt per minute	6411
H63	milligram per square centimetre	6411
H64	milligram per gram	6411
H65	millilitre per cubic metre	6411
H66	millimetre per year	6411
H67	millimetre per hour	6411
H68	millimole per gram	6411
H69	picopascal per kilometre	6411
H70	picosecond	6411
H71	percent per month	6411
H72	percent per hectobar	6411
H73	percent per decakelvin	6411
H74	watt per metre	6411
H75	decapascal	6411
H76	gram per millimetre	6411
H77	module width	6411
H78	conventional centimetre of water	6411
H79	Charrière	6411
H80	rack unit	6411
H81	millimetre per minute	6411
H82	big point	6411
H83	litre per kilogram	6411
H84	gram millimetre	6411
H85	reciprocal week	6411
H87	piece	6411
H88	megaohm kilometre	6411
H89	percent per ohm	6411
H90	percent per degree	6411
H91	percent per ten thousand	6411
H92	percent per one hundred thousand	6411
H93	percent per hundred	6411
H94	percent per thousand	6411
H95	percent per volt	6411
H96	percent per bar	6411
H98	percent per inch	6411
H99	percent per metre	6411
HA	hank	6411
HAR	hectare	6411
HBA	hectobar	6411
HBX	hundred boxes	6411
HC	hundred count	6411
HD	half dozen	6411
HDW	hundred kilogram, dry weight	6411
HE	hundredth of a carat	6411
HEA	head	6411
HF	hundred feet	6411
HGM	hectogram	6411
HH	hundred cubic foot	6411
HI	hundred sheet	6411

## Applicable codes

Code	Name/description	Code list
HIU	hundred international unit	6411
HJ	metric horse power	6411
HK	hundred kilogram	6411
HKM	hundred kilogram, net mass	6411
HL	hundred feet (linear)	6411
HLT	hectolitre	6411
HM	mile per hour (statute mile)	6411
HMQ	million cubic metre	6411
HMT	hectometre	6411
HN	conventional millimetre of mercury	6411
HO	hundred troy ounce	6411
HP	conventional millimetre of water	6411
HPA	hectolitre of pure alcohol	6411
HS	hundred square feet	6411
HT	half hour	6411
HTZ	hertz	6411
HUR	hour	6411
HY	hundred yard	6411
IA	inch pound (pound inch)	6411
IC	count per inch	6411
IE	person	6411
IF	inches of water	6411
II	column inch	6411
IL	inch per minute	6411
IM	impression	6411
INH	inch	6411
INK	square inch	6411
INQ	cubic inch	6411
IP	insurance policy	6411
ISD	international sugar degree	6411
IT	count per centimetre	6411
IU	inch per second	6411
IV	inch per second squared	6411
J10	percent per millimetre	6411
J12	per mille per psi	6411
J13	degree API	6411
J14	degree Baume (origin scale)	6411
J15	degree Baume (US heavy)	6411
J16	degree Baume (US light)	6411
J17	degree Balling	6411
J18	degree Brix	6411
J19	degree Fahrenheit hour square foot per British thermal unit (thermochemical)	6411
J2	joule per kilogram	6411
J20	degree Fahrenheit per kelvin	6411
J21	degree Fahrenheit per bar	6411
J22	degree Fahrenheit hour square foot per British thermal unit (international table)	6411
J23	degree Fahrenheit per hour	6411
J24	degree Fahrenheit per minute	6411
J25	degree Fahrenheit per second	6411
J26	reciprocal degree Fahrenheit	6411
J27	degree Oechsle	6411
J28	degree Rankine per hour	6411
J29	degree Rankine per minute	6411
J30	degree Rankine per second	6411
J31	degree Twaddell	6411



## Applicable codes

Code	Name/description	Code list
J32	micropoise	6411
J33	microgram per kilogram	6411
J34	microgram per cubic metre kelvin	6411
J35	microgram per cubic metre bar	6411
J36	microlitre per litre	6411
J38	baud	6411
J39	British thermal unit (mean)	6411
J40	British thermal unit (international table) foot per hour square foot degree Fahrenheit	6411
J41	British thermal unit (international table) inch per hour square foot degree Fahrenheit	6411
J42	British thermal unit (international table) inch per second square foot degree Fahrenheit	6411
J43	British thermal unit (international table) per pound degree Fahrenheit	6411
J44	British thermal unit (international table) per minute	6411
J45	British thermal unit (international table) per second	6411
J46	British thermal unit (thermochemical) foot per hour square foot degree Fahrenheit	6411
J47	British thermal unit (thermochemical) per hour	6411
J48	British thermal unit (thermochemical) inch per hour square foot degree Fahrenheit	6411
J49	British thermal unit (thermochemical) inch per second square foot degree Fahrenheit	6411
J50	British thermal unit (thermochemical) per pound degree Fahrenheit	6411
J51	British thermal unit (thermochemical) per minute	6411
J52	British thermal unit (thermochemical) per second	6411
J53	coulomb square metre per kilogram	6411
J54	megabaud	6411
J55	watt second	6411
J56	bar per bar	6411
J57	barrel (UK petroleum)	6411
J58	barrel (UK petroleum) per minute	6411
J59	barrel (UK petroleum) per day	6411
J60	barrel (UK petroleum) per hour	6411
J61	barrel (UK petroleum) per second	6411
J62	barrel (US petroleum) per hour	6411
J63	barrel (US petroleum) per second	6411
J64	bushel (UK) per day	6411
J65	bushel (UK) per hour	6411
J66	bushel (UK) per minute	6411
J67	bushel (UK) per second	6411
J68	bushel (US dry) per day	6411
J69	bushel (US dry) per hour	6411
J70	bushel (US dry) per minute	6411
J71	bushel (US dry) per second	6411
J72	centinewton metre	6411
J73	centipoise per kelvin	6411
J74	centipoise per bar	6411
J75	calorie (mean)	6411
J76	calorie (international table) per gram degree Celsius	6411
J78	calorie (thermochemical) per centimetre second degree Celsius	6411
J79	calorie (thermochemical) per gram degree Celsius	6411
J81	calorie (thermochemical) per minute	6411
J82	calorie (thermochemical) per second	6411
J83	clo	6411
J84	centimetre per second kelvin	6411
J85	centimetre per second bar	6411
J87	cubic centimetre per cubic metre	6411
J89	centimetre of mercury	6411
J90	cubic decimetre per day	6411
J91	cubic decimetre per cubic metre	6411

## Applicable codes

Code	Name/description	Code list
J92	cubic decimetre per minute	6411
J93	cubic decimetre per second	6411
J94	dyne centimetre	6411
J95	ounce (UK fluid) per day	6411
J96	ounce (UK fluid) per hour	6411
J97	ounce (UK fluid) per minute	6411
J98	ounce (UK fluid) per second	6411
J99	ounce (US fluid) per day	6411
JB	jumbo	6411
JE	joule per kelvin	6411
JG	jug	6411
JK	megajoule per kilogram	6411
JM	megajoule per cubic metre	6411
JNT	pipeline joint	6411
JO	joint	6411
JOU	joule	6411
JPS	hundred metre	6411
JR	jar	6411
JWL	number of jewels	6411
K1	kilowatt demand	6411
K10	ounce (US fluid) per hour	6411
K11	ounce (US fluid) per minute	6411
K12	ounce (US fluid) per second	6411
K13	foot per degree Fahrenheit	6411
K14	foot per hour	6411
K15	foot pound-force per hour	6411
K16	foot pound-force per minute	6411
K17	foot per psi	6411
K18	foot per second degree Fahrenheit	6411
K19	foot per second psi	6411
K2	kilovolt ampere reactive demand	6411
K20	reciprocal cubic foot	6411
K21	cubic foot per degree Fahrenheit	6411
K22	cubic foot per day	6411
K23	cubic foot per psi	6411
K24	foot of water	6411
K25	foot of mercury	6411
K26	gallon (UK) per day	6411
K27	gallon (UK) per hour	6411
K28	gallon (UK) per second	6411
K3	kilovolt ampere reactive hour	6411
K30	gallon (US liquid) per second	6411
K31	gram-force per square centimetre	6411
K32	gill (UK) per day	6411
K33	gill (UK) per hour	6411
K34	gill (UK) per minute	6411
K35	gill (UK) per second	6411
K36	gill (US) per day	6411
K37	gill (US) per hour	6411
K38	gill (US) per minute	6411
K39	gill (US) per second	6411
K40	standard acceleration of free fall	6411
K41	grain per gallon (US)	6411
K42	horsepower (boiler)	6411
K43	horsepower (electric)	6411

## Applicable codes

Code	Name/description	Code list
K45	inch per degree Fahrenheit	6411
K46	inch per psi	6411
K47	inch per second degree Fahrenheit	6411
K48	inch per second psi	6411
K49	reciprocal cubic inch	6411
K5	kilovolt ampere (reactive)	6411
K50	kilobaud	6411
K51	kilocalorie (mean)	6411
K52	kilocalorie (international table) per hour metre degree Celsius	6411
K53	kilocalorie (thermochemical)	6411
K54	kilocalorie (thermochemical) per minute	6411
K55	kilocalorie (thermochemical) per second	6411
K58	kilomole per hour	6411
K59	kilomole per cubic metre kelvin	6411
K6	kilolitre	6411
K60	kilomole per cubic metre bar	6411
K61	kilomole per minute	6411
K62	litre per litre	6411
K63	reciprocal litre	6411
K64	pound (avoirdupois) per degree Fahrenheit	6411
K65	pound (avoirdupois) square foot	6411
K66	pound (avoirdupois) per day	6411
K67	pound per foot hour	6411
K68	pound per foot second	6411
K69	pound (avoirdupois) per cubic foot degree Fahrenheit	6411
K70	pound (avoirdupois) per cubic foot psi	6411
K71	pound (avoirdupois) per gallon (UK)	6411
K73	pound (avoirdupois) per hour degree Fahrenheit	6411
K74	pound (avoirdupois) per hour psi	6411
K75	pound (avoirdupois) per cubic inch degree Fahrenheit	6411
K76	pound (avoirdupois) per cubic inch psi	6411
K77	pound (avoirdupois) per psi	6411
K78	pound (avoirdupois) per minute	6411
K79	pound (avoirdupois) per minute degree Fahrenheit	6411
K80	pound (avoirdupois) per minute psi	6411
K81	pound (avoirdupois) per second	6411
K82	pound (avoirdupois) per second degree Fahrenheit	6411
K83	pound (avoirdupois) per second psi	6411
K84	pound per cubic yard	6411
K85	pound-force per square foot	6411
K86	pound-force per square inch degree Fahrenheit	6411
K87	psi cubic inch per second	6411
K88	psi litre per second	6411
K89	psi cubic metre per second	6411
K90	psi cubic yard per second	6411
K91	pound-force second per square foot	6411
K92	pound-force second per square inch	6411
K93	reciprocal psi	6411
K94	quart (UK liquid) per day	6411
K95	quart (UK liquid) per hour	6411
K96	quart (UK liquid) per minute	6411
K97	quart (UK liquid) per second	6411
K98	quart (US liquid) per day	6411
K99	quart (US liquid) per hour	6411
KA	cake	6411

## Applicable codes

Code	Name/description	Code list
KAT	katal	6411
KB	kilocharacter	6411
KBA	kilobar	6411
KCC	kilogram of choline chloride	6411
KD	kilogram decimal	6411
KDW	kilogram drained net weight	6411
KEL	kelvin	6411
KF	kilopacket	6411
KG	keg	6411
KGM	kilogram	6411
KGS	kilogram per second	6411
KHY	kilogram of hydrogen peroxide	6411
KHZ	kilohertz	6411
KI	kilogram per millimetre width	6411
KIC	kilogram, including container	6411
KIP	kilogram, including inner packaging	6411
KJ	kilosegment	6411
KJO	kilojoule	6411
KL	kilogram per metre	6411
KLK	lactic dry material percentage	6411
KLX	kilolux	6411
KMA	kilogram of methylamine	6411
KMH	kilometre per hour	6411
KMK	square kilometre	6411
KMQ	kilogram per cubic metre	6411
KMT	kilometre	6411
KNI	kilogram of nitrogen	6411
KNM	kilonewton per square metre	6411
KNS	kilogram named substance	6411
KNT	knot	6411
KO	milliequivalence caustic potash per gram of product	6411
KPA	kilopascal	6411
KPH	kilogram of potassium hydroxide (caustic potash)	6411
KPO	kilogram of potassium oxide	6411
KPP	kilogram of phosphorus pentoxide (phosphoric anhydride)	6411
KR	kiloroentgen	6411
KS	thousand pound per square inch	6411
KSD	kilogram of substance 90 % dry	6411
KSH	kilogram of sodium hydroxide (caustic soda)	6411
KT	kit	6411
KTM	kilometre	6411
KTN	kilotonne	6411
KUR	kilogram of uranium	6411
KVA	kilovolt - ampere	6411
KVR	kilovar	6411
KVT	kilovolt	6411
KW	kilogram per millimetre	6411
KWH	kilowatt hour	6411
KWN	Kilowatt hour per normalized cubic metre	6411
KWO	kilogram of tungsten trioxide	6411
KWS	Kilowatt hour per standard cubic metre	6411
KWT	kilowatt	6411
KX	millilitre per kilogram	6411
L10	quart (US liquid) per minute	6411
L11	quart (US liquid) per second	6411

## Applicable codes

Code	Name/description	Code list
L12	metre per second kelvin	6411
L13	metre per second bar	6411
L14	square metre hour degree Celsius per kilocalorie (international table)	6411
L15	millipascal second per kelvin	6411
L16	millipascal second per bar	6411
L17	milligram per cubic metre kelvin	6411
L18	milligram per cubic metre bar	6411
L19	millilitre per litre	6411
L2	litre per minute	6411
L20	reciprocal cubic millimetre	6411
L21	cubic millimetre per cubic metre	6411
L23	mole per hour	6411
L24	mole per kilogram kelvin	6411
L25	mole per kilogram bar	6411
L26	mole per litre kelvin	6411
L27	mole per litre bar	6411
L28	mole per cubic metre kelvin	6411
L29	mole per cubic metre bar	6411
L30	mole per minute	6411
L31	milliroentgen equivalent men	6411
L32	nanogram per kilogram	6411
L33	ounce (avoirdupois) per day	6411
L34	ounce (avoirdupois) per hour	6411
L35	ounce (avoirdupois) per minute	6411
L36	ounce (avoirdupois) per second	6411
L37	ounce (avoirdupois) per gallon (UK)	6411
L38	ounce (avoirdupois) per gallon (US)	6411
L39	ounce (avoirdupois) per cubic inch	6411
L40	ounce (avoirdupois)-force	6411
L41	ounce (avoirdupois)-force inch	6411
L42	pico Siemens per metre	6411
L43	peck (UK)	6411
L44	peck (UK) per day	6411
L45	peck (UK) per hour	6411
L46	peck (UK) per minute	6411
L47	peck (UK) per second	6411
L48	peck (US dry) per day	6411
L49	peck (US dry) per hour	6411
L50	peck (US dry) per minute	6411
L51	peck (US dry) per second	6411
L52	psi per psi	6411
L53	pint (UK) per day	6411
L54	pint (UK) per hour	6411
L55	pint (UK) per minute	6411
L56	pint (UK) per second	6411
L57	pint (US liquid) per day	6411
L58	pint (US liquid) per hour	6411
L59	pint (US liquid) per minute	6411
L60	pint (US liquid) per second	6411
L61	pint (US dry)	6411
L62	quart (US dry)	6411
L63	slug per day	6411
L64	slug per foot second	6411
L65	slug per cubic foot	6411
L66	slug per hour	6411

## Applicable codes

Code	Name/description	Code list
L67	slug per minute	6411
L68	slug per second	6411
L69	tonne per kelvin	6411
L70	tonne per bar	6411
L71	tonne per day	6411
L72	tonne per day kelvin	6411
L73	tonne per day bar	6411
L74	tonne per hour kelvin	6411
L75	tonne per hour bar	6411
L76	tonne per cubic metre kelvin	6411
L77	tonne per cubic metre bar	6411
L78	tonne per minute	6411
L79	tonne per minute kelvin	6411
L80	tonne per minute bar	6411
L81	tonne per second	6411
L82	tonne per second kelvin	6411
L83	tonne per second bar	6411
L84	ton (UK shipping)	6411
L85	ton long per day	6411
L86	ton (US shipping)	6411
L87	ton short per degree Fahrenheit	6411
L88	ton short per day	6411
L89	ton short per hour degree Fahrenheit	6411
L90	ton short per hour psi	6411
L91	ton short per psi	6411
L92	ton (UK long) per cubic yard	6411
L93	ton (US short) per cubic yard	6411
L94	ton-force (US short)	6411
L95	common year	6411
L96	sidereal year	6411
L98	yard per degree Fahrenheit	6411
L99	yard per psi	6411
LA	pound per cubic inch	6411
LAC	lactose excess percentage	6411
LBR	pound	6411
LBT	troy pound (US)	6411
LC	linear centimetre	6411
LD	litre per day	6411
LE	lite	6411
LEF	leaf	6411
LF	linear foot	6411
LH	labour hour	6411
LI	linear inch	6411
LJ	large spray	6411
LK	link	6411
LM	linear metre	6411
LN	length	6411
LO	lot [unit of procurement]	6411
LP	liquid pound	6411
LPA	litre of pure alcohol	6411
LR	layer	6411
LS	lump sum	6411
LTN	ton (UK) or long ton (US)	6411
LTR	litre	6411
LUB	metric ton, lubricating oil	6411

## Applicable codes

Code	Name/description	Code list
LUM	lumen	6411
LUX	lux	6411
LX	linear yard per pound	6411
LY	linear yard	6411
M0	magnetic tape	6411
M1	milligram per litre	6411
M10	reciprocal cubic yard	6411
M11	cubic yard per degree Fahrenheit	6411
M12	cubic yard per day	6411
M13	cubic yard per hour	6411
M14	cubic yard per psi	6411
M15	cubic yard per minute	6411
M16	cubic yard per second	6411
M17	kilohertz metre	6411
M18	gigahertz metre	6411
M19	Beaufort	6411
M20	reciprocal megakelvin or megakelvin to the power minus one	6411
M21	reciprocal kilovolt - ampere reciprocal hour	6411
M22	millilitre per square centimetre minute	6411
M23	newton per centimetre	6411
M24	ohm kilometre	6411
M25	percent per degree Celsius	6411
M26	gigaohm per metre	6411
M27	megahertz metre	6411
M29	kilogram per kilogram	6411
M30	reciprocal volt - ampere reciprocal second	6411
M31	kilogram per kilometre	6411
M32	pascal second per litre	6411
M33	millimole per litre	6411
M34	newton metre per square metre	6411
M35	millivolt - ampere	6411
M36	30-day month	6411
M37	actual/360	6411
M38	kilometre per second squared	6411
M39	centimetre per second squared	6411
M4	monetary value	6411
M40	yard per second squared	6411
M41	millimetre per second squared	6411
M42	mile (statute mile) per second squared	6411
M43	mil	6411
M44	revolution	6411
M45	degree [unit of angle] per second squared	6411
M46	revolution per minute	6411
M47	circular mil	6411
M48	square mile (based on U.S. survey foot)	6411
M49	chain (based on U.S. survey foot)	6411
M5	microcurie	6411
M50	furlong	6411
M51	foot (U.S. survey)	6411
M52	mile (based on U.S. survey foot)	6411
M53	metre per pascal	6411
M55	metre per radiant	6411
M56	shake	6411
M57	mile per minute	6411
M58	mile per second	6411

## Applicable codes

Code	Name/description	Code list
M59	metre per second pascal	6411
M60	metre per hour	6411
M61	inch per year	6411
M62	kilometre per second	6411
M63	inch per minute	6411
M64	yard per second	6411
M65	yard per minute	6411
M66	yard per hour	6411
M67	acre-foot (based on U.S. survey foot)	6411
M68	cord (128 ft <sup>3</sup> )	6411
M69	cubic mile (UK statute)	6411
M7	micro-inch	6411
M70	ton, register	6411
M71	cubic metre per pascal	6411
M72	bel	6411
M73	kilogram per cubic metre pascal	6411
M74	kilogram per pascal	6411
M75	kilopound-force	6411
M76	poundal	6411
M77	kilogram metre per second squared	6411
M78	pond	6411
M79	square foot per hour	6411
M80	stokes per pascal	6411
M81	square centimetre per second	6411
M82	square metre per second pascal	6411
M83	denier	6411
M84	pound per yard	6411
M85	ton, assay	6411
M86	pfund	6411
M87	kilogram per second pascal	6411
M88	tonne per month	6411
M89	tonne per year	6411
M9	million Btu per 1000 cubic foot	6411
M90	kilopound per hour	6411
M91	pound per pound	6411
M92	pound-force foot	6411
M93	newton metre per radian	6411
M94	kilogram metre	6411
M95	poundal foot	6411
M96	poundal inch	6411
M97	dyne metre	6411
M98	kilogram centimetre per second	6411
M99	gram centimetre per second	6411
MA	machine per unit	6411
MAH	megavolt ampere reactive hour	6411
MAL	megalitre	6411
MAM	megametre	6411
MAR	megavar	6411
MAW	megawatt	6411
MBE	thousand standard brick equivalent	6411
MBF	thousand board foot	6411
MBR	millibar	6411
MC	microgram	6411
MCU	millicurie	6411
MD	air dry metric ton	6411



## Applicable codes

Code	Name/description	Code list
<b>MF</b>	milligram per square foot per side	6411
<b>MGM</b>	milligram	6411
<b>MHZ</b>	megahertz	6411
<b>MIK</b>	square mile (statute mile)	6411
<b>MIL</b>	thousand	6411
<b>MIN</b>	minute [unit of time]	6411
<b>MIO</b>	million	6411
<b>MIU</b>	million international unit	6411
<b>MK</b>	milligram per square inch	6411
<b>MLD</b>	milliard	6411
<b>MLT</b>	millilitre	6411
<b>MMK</b>	square millimetre	6411
<b>MMQ</b>	cubic millimetre	6411
<b>MMT</b>	millimetre	6411
<b>MND</b>	kilogram, dry weight	6411
<b>MON</b>	month	6411
<b>MPA</b>	megapascal	6411
<b>MQ</b>	thousand metre	6411
<b>MQH</b>	cubic metre per hour	6411
<b>MQS</b>	cubic metre per second	6411
<b>MSK</b>	metre per second squared	6411
<b>MT</b>	mat	6411
<b>MTK</b>	square metre	6411
<b>MTQ</b>	cubic metre	6411
<b>MTR</b>	metre	6411
<b>MTS</b>	metre per second	6411
<b>MV</b>	number of mulds	6411
<b>MVA</b>	megavolt - ampere	6411
<b>MWH</b>	megawatt hour (1000 kW.h)	6411
<b>N1</b>	pen calorie	6411
<b>N10</b>	pound foot per second	6411
<b>N11</b>	pound inch per second	6411
<b>N12</b>	Pferdestaerke	6411
<b>N13</b>	centimetre of mercury (0 °C)	6411
<b>N14</b>	centimetre of water (4 °C)	6411
<b>N15</b>	foot of water (39.2 °F)	6411
<b>N16</b>	inch of mercury (32 °F)	6411
<b>N17</b>	inch of mercury (60 °F)	6411
<b>N18</b>	inch of water (39.2 °F)	6411
<b>N19</b>	inch of water (60 °F)	6411
<b>N2</b>	number of lines	6411
<b>N20</b>	kip per square inch	6411
<b>N21</b>	poundal per square foot	6411
<b>N22</b>	ounce (avoirdupois) per square inch	6411
<b>N23</b>	conventional metre of water	6411
<b>N24</b>	gram per square millimetre	6411
<b>N25</b>	pound per square yard	6411
<b>N26</b>	poundal per square inch	6411
<b>N27</b>	foot to the fourth power	6411
<b>N28</b>	cubic decimetre per kilogram	6411
<b>N29</b>	cubic foot per pound	6411
<b>N3</b>	print point	6411
<b>N30</b>	cubic inch per pound	6411
<b>N31</b>	kilonewton per metre	6411
<b>N32</b>	poundal per inch	6411

## Applicable codes

Code	Name/description	Code list
N33	pound-force per yard	6411
N34	poundal second per square foot	6411
N35	poise per pascal	6411
N36	newton second per square metre	6411
N37	kilogram per metre second	6411
N38	kilogram per metre minute	6411
N39	kilogram per metre day	6411
N40	kilogram per metre hour	6411
N41	gram per centimetre second	6411
N42	poundal second per square inch	6411
N43	pound per foot minute	6411
N44	pound per foot day	6411
N45	cubic metre per second pascal	6411
N46	foot poundal	6411
N47	inch poundal	6411
N48	watt per square centimetre	6411
N49	watt per square inch	6411
N50	British thermal unit (international table) per square foot hour	6411
N51	British thermal unit (thermochemical) per square foot hour	6411
N52	British thermal unit (thermochemical) per square foot minute	6411
N53	British thermal unit (international table) per square foot second	6411
N54	British thermal unit (thermochemical) per square foot second	6411
N55	British thermal unit (international table) per square inch second	6411
N56	calorie (thermochemical) per square centimetre minute	6411
N57	calorie (thermochemical) per square centimetre second	6411
N58	British thermal unit (international table) per cubic foot	6411
N59	British thermal unit (thermochemical) per cubic foot	6411
N60	British thermal unit (international table) per degree Fahrenheit	6411
N61	British thermal unit (thermochemical) per degree Fahrenheit	6411
N62	British thermal unit (international table) per degree Rankine	6411
N63	British thermal unit (thermochemical) per degree Rankine	6411
N64	British thermal unit (thermochemical) per pound degree Rankine	6411
N65	kilocalorie (international table) per gram kelvin	6411
N66	British thermal unit (39 °F)	6411
N67	British thermal unit (59 °F)	6411
N68	British thermal unit (60 °F)	6411
N69	calorie (20 °C)	6411
N70	quad (1015 BtuIT)	6411
N71	therm (EC)	6411
N72	therm (U.S.)	6411
N73	British thermal unit (thermochemical) per pound	6411
N74	British thermal unit (international table) per hour square foot degree Fahrenheit	6411
N75	British thermal unit (thermochemical) per hour square foot degree Fahrenheit	6411
N76	British thermal unit (international table) per second square foot degree Fahrenheit	6411
N77	British thermal unit (thermochemical) per second square foot degree Fahrenheit	6411
N78	kilowatt per square metre kelvin	6411
N79	kelvin per pascal	6411
N80	watt per metre degree Celsius	6411
N81	kilowatt per metre kelvin	6411
N82	kilowatt per metre degree Celsius	6411
N83	metre per degree Celcius metre	6411
N84	degree Fahrenheit hour per British thermal unit (international table)	6411
N85	degree Fahrenheit hour per British thermal unit (thermochemical)	6411
N86	degree Fahrenheit second per British thermal unit (international table)	6411
N87	degree Fahrenheit second per British thermal unit (thermochemical)	6411

## Applicable codes

Code	Name/description	Code list
N88	degree Fahrenheit hour square foot per British thermal unit (international table) inch	6411
N89	degree Fahrenheit hour square foot per British thermal unit (thermochemical) inch	6411
N90	kilofarad	6411
N91	reciprocal joule	6411
N92	picosiemens	6411
N93	ampere per pascal	6411
N94	franklin	6411
N95	ampere minute	6411
N96	biot	6411
N97	gilbert	6411
N98	volt per pascal	6411
N99	picovolt	6411
NA	milligram per kilogram	6411
NAR	number of articles	6411
NB	barge	6411
NBB	number of bobbins	6411
NC	car	6411
NCL	number of cells	6411
ND	net barrel	6411
NE	net litre	6411
NEW	newton	6411
NF	message	6411
NG	net gallon (us)	6411
NH	message hour	6411
NI	net imperial gallon	6411
NIL	nil	6411
NIU	number of international units	6411
NJ	number of screens	6411
NL	load	6411
NM3	Normalised cubic metre	6411
NMI	nautical mile	6411
NMP	number of packs	6411
NN	train	6411
NPL	number of parcels	6411
NPR	number of pairs	6411
NPT	number of parts	6411
NQ	mho	6411
NR	micromho	6411
NRL	number of rolls	6411
NT	net ton	6411
NTT	net register ton	6411
NU	newton metre	6411
NV	vehicle	6411
NX	part per thousand	6411
NY	pound per air dry metric ton	6411
OA	panel	6411
ODE	ozone depletion equivalent	6411
OHM	ohm	6411
ON	ounce per square yard	6411
ONZ	ounce (avoirdupois)	6411
OP	two pack	6411
OPM	oscillations per minute	6411
OT	overtime hour	6411
OZ	ounce av	6411
OZA	fluid ounce (US)	6411

## Applicable codes

Code	Name/description	Code list
OZI	fluid ounce (UK)	6411
P0	page - electronic	6411
P1	percent	6411
P10	coulomb per metre	6411
P11	kiloweber	6411
P12	gamma	6411
P13	kilotesla	6411
P14	joule per second	6411
P15	joule per minute	6411
P16	joule per hour	6411
P17	joule per day	6411
P18	kilojoule per second	6411
P19	kilojoule per minute	6411
P2	pound per foot	6411
P20	kilojoule per hour	6411
P21	kilojoule per day	6411
P22	nanoohm	6411
P23	ohm circular-mil per foot	6411
P24	kilohenry	6411
P25	lumen per square foot	6411
P26	phot	6411
P27	footcandle	6411
P28	candela per square inch	6411
P29	footlambert	6411
P3	three pack	6411
P30	lambert	6411
P31	stilb	6411
P32	candela per square foot	6411
P33	kilocandela	6411
P34	millicandela	6411
P35	Hefner-Kerze	6411
P36	international candle	6411
P37	British thermal unit (international table) per square foot	6411
P38	British thermal unit (thermochemical) per square foot	6411
P39	calorie (thermochemical) per square centimetre	6411
P4	four pack	6411
P40	langley	6411
P41	decade (logarithmic)	6411
P42	pascal squared second	6411
P43	bel per metre	6411
P44	pound mole	6411
P45	pound mole per second	6411
P46	pound mole per minute	6411
P47	kilomole per kilogram	6411
P48	pound mole per pound	6411
P49	newton square metre per ampere	6411
P5	five pack	6411
P50	weber metre	6411
P51	mol per kilogram pascal	6411
P52	mol per cubic metre pascal	6411
P53	unit pole	6411
P54	milligray per second	6411
P55	microgray per second	6411
P56	nanogray per second	6411
P57	gray per minute	6411

## Applicable codes

Code	Name/description	Code list
P58	milligray per minute	6411
P59	microgray per minute	6411
P6	six pack	6411
P60	nanogray per minute	6411
P61	gray per hour	6411
P62	milligray per hour	6411
P63	microgray per hour	6411
P64	nanogray per hour	6411
P65	sievert per second	6411
P66	millisievert per second	6411
P67	microsievert per second	6411
P68	nanosievert per second	6411
P69	rem per second	6411
P7	seven pack	6411
P70	sievert per hour	6411
P71	millisievert per hour	6411
P72	microsievert per hour	6411
P73	nanosievert per hour	6411
P74	sievert per minute	6411
P75	millisievert per minute	6411
P76	microsievert per minute	6411
P77	nanosievert per minute	6411
P78	reciprocal square inch	6411
P79	pascal square metre per kilogram	6411
P8	eight pack	6411
P80	millipascal per metre	6411
P81	kilopascal per metre	6411
P82	hectopascal per metre	6411
P83	standard atmosphere per metre	6411
P84	technical atmosphere per metre	6411
P85	torr per metre	6411
P86	psi per inch	6411
P87	cubic metre per second square metre	6411
P88	rhe	6411
P89	pound-force foot per inch	6411
P9	nine pack	6411
P90	pound-force inch per inch	6411
P91	perm (0 °C)	6411
P92	perm (23 °C)	6411
P93	byte per second	6411
P94	kilobyte per second	6411
P95	megabyte per second	6411
P96	reciprocal volt	6411
P97	reciprocal radian	6411
P98	pascal to the power sum of stoichiometric numbers	6411
P99	mole per cubiv metre to the power sum of stoichiometric numbers	6411
PA	packet	6411
PAL	pascal	6411
PB	pair inch	6411
PCE	piece	6411
PD	pad	6411
PE	pound equivalent	6411
PF	pallet (lift)	6411
PFL	proof litre	6411
PG	plate	6411

## Applicable codes

Code	Name/description	Code list
PGL	proof gallon	6411
PI	pitch	6411
PK	pack	6411
PL	pail	6411
PLA	degree Plato	6411
PM	pound percentage	6411
PN	pound net	6411
PO	pound per inch of length	6411
PQ	page per inch	6411
PR	pair	6411
PS	pound-force per square inch	6411
PT	pint (US)	6411
PTD	dry pint (US)	6411
PTI	pint (UK)	6411
PTL	liquid pint (US)	6411
PTN	portion	6411
PU	tray / tray pack	6411
PV	half pint (US)	6411
PW	pound per inch of width	6411
PY	peck dry (US)	6411
PZ	peck dry (UK)	6411
Q10	joule per tesla	6411
Q11	erlang	6411
Q12	octet	6411
Q13	octet per second	6411
Q14	shannon	6411
Q15	hartley	6411
Q16	natural unit of information	6411
Q17	shannon per second	6411
Q18	hartley per second	6411
Q19	natural unit of information per second	6411
Q20	second per kilogramm	6411
Q21	watt square metre	6411
Q22	second per radian cubic metre	6411
Q23	weber to the power minus one	6411
Q24	reciprocal inch	6411
Q25	diopetre	6411
Q26	one per one	6411
Q27	newton metre per metre	6411
Q28	kilogram per square metre pascal second	6411
Q29	microgram per hectogram	6411
Q3	meal	6411
Q30	pH (potential of Hydrogen)	6411
Q31	kilojoule per gram	6411
Q32	femtolitre	6411
Q33	picolitre	6411
Q34	nanolitre	6411
Q35	megawatts per minute	6411
Q36	square metre per cubic metre	6411
Q37	Standard cubic metre per day	6411
Q38	Standard cubic metre per hour	6411
Q39	Normalized cubic metre per day	6411
Q40	Normalized cubic metre per hour	6411
Q41	Joule per normalised cubic metre	6411
Q42	Joule per standard cubic metre	6411

## Applicable codes

Code	Name/description	Code list
QA	page - facsimile	6411
QAN	quarter (of a year)	6411
QB	page - hardcopy	6411
QD	quarter dozen	6411
QH	quarter hour	6411
QK	quarter kilogram	6411
QR	quire	6411
QT	quart (US)	6411
QTD	dry quart (US)	6411
QTI	quart (UK)	6411
QTL	liquid quart (US)	6411
QTR	quarter (UK)	6411
R1	pica	6411
R4	calorie	6411
R9	thousand cubic metre	6411
RA	rack	6411
RD	rod	6411
RG	ring	6411
RH	running or operating hour	6411
RK	roll metric measure	6411
RL	reel	6411
RM	ream	6411
RN	ream metric measure	6411
RO	roll	6411
ROM	room	6411
RP	pound per ream	6411
RPM	revolutions per minute	6411
RPS	revolutions per second	6411
RS	reset	6411
RT	revenue ton mile	6411
RU	run	6411
S3	square foot per second	6411
S4	square metre per second	6411
S5	sixty fourths of an inch	6411
S6	session	6411
S7	storage unit	6411
S8	standard advertising unit	6411
SA	sack	6411
SAN	half year (6 months)	6411
SCO	score	6411
SCR	scruple	6411
SD	solid pound	6411
SE	section	6411
SEC	second [unit of time]	6411
SET	set	6411
SG	segment	6411
SHT	shipping ton	6411
SIE	siemens	6411
SK	split tank truck	6411
SL	slipsheet	6411
SM3	Standard cubic metre	6411
SMI	mile (statute mile)	6411
SN	square rod	6411
SO	spool	6411
SP	shelf package	6411

## Applicable codes

Code	Name/description	Code list
<b>SQ</b>	square	6411
<b>SQR</b>	square, roofing	6411
<b>SR</b>	strip	6411
<b>SS</b>	sheet metric measure	6411
<b>SST</b>	short standard (7200 matches)	6411
<b>ST</b>	sheet	6411
<b>STC</b>	stick	6411
<b>STI</b>	stone (UK)	6411
<b>STK</b>	stick, cigarette	6411
<b>STL</b>	standard litre	6411
<b>STN</b>	ton (US) or short ton (UK/US)	6411
<b>STW</b>	straw	6411
<b>SV</b>	skid	6411
<b>SW</b>	skein	6411
<b>SX</b>	shipment	6411
<b>SYR</b>	syringe	6411
<b>T0</b>	telecommunication line in service	6411
<b>T1</b>	thousand pound gross	6411
<b>T3</b>	thousand piece	6411
<b>T4</b>	thousand bag	6411
<b>T5</b>	thousand casing	6411
<b>T6</b>	thousand gallon (US)	6411
<b>T7</b>	thousand impression	6411
<b>T8</b>	thousand linear inch	6411
<b>TA</b>	tenth cubic foot	6411
<b>TAH</b>	kiloampere hour (thousand ampere hour)	6411
<b>TAN</b>	total acid number	6411
<b>TC</b>	truckload	6411
<b>TD</b>	therm	6411
<b>TE</b>	tote	6411
<b>TF</b>	ten square yard	6411
<b>TI</b>	thousand square inch	6411
<b>TIC</b>	metric ton, including container	6411
<b>TIP</b>	metric ton, including inner packaging	6411
<b>TJ</b>	thousand square centimetre	6411
<b>TK</b>	tank, rectangular	6411
<b>TKM</b>	tonne kilometre	6411
<b>TL</b>	thousand feet (linear)	6411
<b>TMS</b>	kilogram of imported meat, less offal	6411
<b>TN</b>	tin	6411
<b>TNE</b>	tonne (metric ton)	6411
<b>TP</b>	ten pack	6411
<b>TPI</b>	teeth per inch	6411
<b>TPR</b>	ten pair	6411
<b>TQ</b>	thousand feet	6411
<b>TQD</b>	thousand cubic metre per day	6411
<b>TR</b>	ten square feet	6411
<b>TRL</b>	trillion (EUR)	6411
<b>TS</b>	thousand square feet	6411
<b>TSD</b>	tonne of substance 90 % dry	6411
<b>TSH</b>	ton of steam per hour	6411
<b>TST</b>	ten set	6411
<b>TT</b>	thousand linear metre	6411
<b>TTS</b>	ten thousand sticks	6411
<b>TU</b>	tube	6411



## Applicable codes

Code	Name/description	Code list
TV	thousand kilogram	6411
TW	thousand sheet	6411
TY	tank, cylindrical	6411
U1	treatment	6411
U2	tablet	6411
UA	torr	6411
UB	telecommunication line in service average	6411
UC	telecommunication port	6411
UD	tenth minute	6411
UE	tenth hour	6411
UF	usage per telecommunication line average	6411
UH	ten thousand yard	6411
UM	million unit	6411
VA	volt - ampere per kilogram	6411
VI	vial	6411
VLT	volt	6411
VP	percent volume	6411
VQ	bulk	6411
VS	visit	6411
W2	wet kilo	6411
W4	two week	6411
WA	watt per kilogram	6411
WB	wet pound	6411
WCD	cord	6411
WE	wet ton	6411
WEB	weber	6411
WEE	week	6411
WG	wine gallon	6411
WH	wheel	6411
WHR	watt hour	6411
WI	weight per square inch	6411
WM	working month	6411
WR	wrap	6411
WSD	standard	6411
WTT	watt	6411
WW	millilitre of water	6411
X1	Gunter's chain	6411
YDK	square yard	6411
YDQ	cubic yard	6411
YL	hundred linear yard	6411
YRD	yard	6411
YT	ten yard	6411
Z1	lift van	6411
Z11	hanging container	6411
Z2	chest	6411
Z3	cask	6411
Z4	hogshead	6411
Z5	lug	6411
Z6	conference point	6411
Z8	newspage agate line	6411
ZP	page	6411
ZZ	mutually defined	6411
7143	Item type identification code	

## Applicable codes

Code	Name/description	Code list
<b>GB</b>	Buyer's internal product group code	7143
<b>HS</b>	Harmonised system	7143
<b>IN</b>	Buyer's item number	7143
<b>SA</b>	Supplier's article number	7143
<b>7161</b>	<b>Special service description code</b>	
Code	Name/description	Code list
<b>313</b>	Charged material surcharge	JAI032
<b>314</b>	Core surcharge	JAI032
<b>316</b>	Rework surcharge (global)	JAI032
<b>317</b>	Short quantity surcharge (global)	JAI032
<b>319</b>	Waste disposal cost surcharge	JAI032
<b>320</b>	Energy surcharge	JAI032
<b>322</b>	Start-up costs for design surcharge (global)	JAI032
<b>323</b>	Carriage for return surcharge	JAI032
<b>324</b>	Insurance premium for credit insurance surcharge	JAI032
<b>325</b>	Small parts surcharge	JAI032
<b>327</b>	Plant dismantling cost surcharge	JAI032
<b>328</b>	Built-in costs surcharge	JAI032
<b>329</b>	Development costs surcharge	JAI032
<b>330</b>	Bonus	JAI032
<b>332</b>	Stock-up surcharge	JAI032
<b>333</b>	Express handling surcharge	JAI032
<b>334</b>	Set costs surcharge	JAI032
<b>335</b>	Assembly costs surcharge	JAI032
<b>338</b>	Special cost surcharge for outside contractor handling	JAI032
<b>339</b>	Special costs schrg for out.cont'tor handl. (global)	JAI032
<b>340</b>	Material incidental expenses surcharge	JAI032
<b>341</b>	Toll surcharge	JAI032
<b>342</b>	Fuel surcharge	JAI032
<b>343</b>	Securrity fee	JAI032
<b>344</b>	Risk surcharge	JAI032
<b>AA</b>	Advertising	7161
<b>AAA</b>	Telecommunication	7161
<b>AAB</b>	Returned goods charges	7161
<b>AAC</b>	Technical modification	7161
<b>AAD</b>	Job-order production	7161
<b>AAE</b>	Outlays	7161
<b>AAF</b>	Off-premises	7161
<b>AAG</b>	Gold surcharge	7161
<b>AAH</b>	Additional processing	7161
<b>AAI</b>	Attesting	7161
<b>AAJ</b>	Copper surcharge	7161
<b>AAK</b>	Energy surcharge	7161
<b>AAL</b>	Deduction for missing parts	7161
<b>AAM</b>	Rubber surcharge	7161
<b>AAN</b>	Brass surcharge	7161
<b>AAO</b>	Material surcharge/deduction	7161
<b>AAP</b>	Lead surcharge	7161
<b>AAQ</b>	Price index surcharge	7161
<b>AAR</b>	Platinum surcharge	7161
<b>AAS</b>	Acceptance	7161
<b>AAT</b>	Rush delivery	7161
<b>AAU</b>	Selenium surcharge	7161
<b>AAV</b>	Special construction	7161

## Applicable codes

Code	Name/description	Code list
AAW	Deduction for delayed return	7161
AAX	Wolfram surcharge	7161
AAZ	Airport facilities	7161
AAZ	Concession	7161
ABA	Compulsory storage	7161
ABB	Fuel removal	7161
ABC	Into plane	7161
ABD	Overtime	7161
ABE	Reservicing charge	7161
ABF	Tooling	7161
ABG	Tooling charge	7161
ABH	Throughput allowance	7161
ABI	Superfund fee	7161
ABJ	Airport system fee	7161
ABK	Miscellaneous	7161
ABL	Additional packaging	7161
ABM	Scrap surcharge	7161
ABN	Dunnage	7161
ABO	Air freight transportation	7161
ABP	Carriage charge	7161
ABQ	Tonnage rebate	7161
ABR	Containerisation	7161
ABS	Carton packing	7161
ABT	Hessian wrapped	7161
ABU	Polyethylene wrap packing	7161
ABV	Miscellaneous customs charge	7161
ABW	Customs duty charge	7161
ABX	Miscellaneous special tooling charge	7161
ABY	Tooling amortisation	7161
ABZ	Miscellaneous rebate or discount	7161
ACA	Allowance	7161
ACB	Future discount off retail	7161
ACC	Miscellaneous setting costs (tooling)	7161
ACD	Minimum amount costs for quantity based surcharges	7161
ACE	Below schedule quantity after quantity-based surcharge	7161
ACF	Miscellaneous treatment	7161
ACG	Enamelling treatment	7161
ACH	Heat treatment	7161
ACI	Plating treatment	7161
ACJ	Painting	7161
ACK	Polishing	7161
ACL	Priming	7161
ACM	Preservation treatment	7161
ACN	Miscellaneous other surcharges	7161
ACO	Alloy surcharge	7161
ACP	Coke surcharge	7161
ACQ	Royalty surcharge	7161
ACR	Wheel handling charge	7161
ACS	Fitting	7161
ACT	Non-standard surcharge	7161
ACU	Standard surcharge	7161
ACV	Wheel surcharge	7161
ACW	Washer surcharge	7161
ACX	Ocean freight charge	7161
ACY	Container deposit charge	7161

## Applicable codes

Code	Name/description	Code list
ACZ	Damaged merchandise	7161
ADA	Bopsheet charge	7161
ADB	Drum deposit	7161
ADC	Consolidation	7161
ADD	Inland transportation	7161
ADE	Bill of lading	7161
ADF	Excise tax-destination	7161
ADG	Customs bond charge	7161
ADH	Per pound charge	7161
ADI	Royalties	7161
ADJ	Airbag	7161
ADK	Transfer	7161
ADL	Slipsheet	7161
ADM	Binding	7161
ADN	Repair or replacement of broken returnable package	7161
ADO	Efficient logistics	7161
ADP	Merchandising	7161
ADQ	Product mix	7161
ADR	Other services	7161
ADS	Full pallet ordering	7161
ADT	Pick-up	7161
ADU	Handling by the 1st level sub-contractor	7161
ADV	Handling by the 2nd level sub-contractor	7161
ADW	Chronic illness	7161
ADX	Handling by the contractor	7161
ADY	New product introduction	7161
ADZ	Direct delivery	7161
AEA	Diversion	7161
AEB	Disconnect	7161
AEC	Distribution	7161
AED	Handling of hazardous cargo	7161
AEE	Yearly turnover service	7161
AEF	Rents and leases	7161
AEG	System usage	7161
AEH	Location differential	7161
AEI	Aircraft refueling	7161
AEJ	Fuel shipped into storage	7161
AEK	Cash on delivery	7161
AEL	Small order processing service	7161
AEM	Clerical or administrative services	7161
AEN	Guarantee	7161
AEO	Collection and recycling	7161
AEP	Copyright fee collection	7161
AEQ	Charge for exceeding agreed ordered quantity	7161
AER	Automotive core charge	7161
AES	Veterinary inspection service	7161
AET	Pensioner service	7161
AEU	Medicine free pass holder	7161
AEV	Environmental protection service	7161
AEW	Environmental clean-up service	7161
AEX	National cheque processing service outside account area	7161
AEY	National payment service outside account area	7161
AEZ	National payment service within account area	7161
AG	Silver surcharge	7161
AJ	Adjustments	7161

## Applicable codes

Code	Name/description	Code list
AL	Aluminium surcharge	7161
AM	Additional material	7161
AU	Authentication	7161
CA	Cataloguing	7161
CAA	Cancellation charge	7161
CAB	Cartage	7161
CAC	Cash discount	7161
CAD	Certification	7161
CAE	Certificate of conformance	7161
CAF	Certificate of origin	7161
CAG	Competitive allowance	7161
CAH	Competitive auto allowance	7161
CAI	Cutting	7161
CAJ	Consular service	7161
CAK	Customer collection	7161
CAL	Payroll payment service	7161
CAM	Cash transportation	7161
CAN	Home banking service	7161
CAO	Bilateral agreement service	7161
CAP	Insurance brokerage service	7161
CAQ	Cheque generation	7161
CAR	Preferential merchandising location	7161
CAS	Crane	7161
CAT	Special colour service	7161
CAU	Sorting	7161
CAV	Battery collection and recycling	7161
CAW	Product take back fee	7161
CAX	Quality control released	7161
CAY	Quality control held	7161
CAZ	Quality control embargo	7161
CB	Commission	7161
CD	Car loading	7161
CG	Cleaning	7161
CK	COD charge	7161
CL	Contract allowance	7161
CO	Cents off	7161
CP	Competitive price	7161
CS	Cigarette stamping	7161
CT	Count and recount	7161
CW	Container allowance	7161
DA	Defective allowance	7161
DAA	Deficit freight	7161
DAB	Layout/design	7161
DAC	Assortment allowance	7161
DAD	Driver assigned unloading	7161
DAE	Distributor discount/allowance	7161
DAF	Debtor bound	7161
DAG	Dealer allowance	7161
DAH	Allowance transferable to the consumer	7161
DAI	Growth of business	7161
DAJ	Introduction allowance	7161
DAK	Multi-buy promotion	7161
DAL	Partnership	7161
DAM	Return handling	7161
DAN	Minimum order not fulfilled charge	7161

## Applicable codes

Code	Name/description	Code list
DAO	Point of sales threshold allowance	7161
DAP	Wholesaling discount	7161
DAQ	Documentary credits transfer commission	7161
DDA		7161
DI	Discount	7161
DL	Delivery	7161
DM	Demurrage	7161
EAA	Early buy allowance	7161
EAB	Early payment allowance	7161
EG	Engraving	7161
EP	Expediting	7161
ER	Exchange rate guarantee	7161
EX	Export shipping charge	7161
FA	Freight allowance	7161
FAA	Fabrication	7161
FAB	Freight equalization	7161
FAC	Freight extraordinary handling	7161
FC	Freight service	7161
FG	Free goods	7161
FH	Filling/handling	7161
FI	Financing	7161
FN	Special finish charge	7161
FR	Flat rate	7161
GAA	Grinding	7161
HAA	Hose	7161
HD	Handling	7161
HH	Hoisting and hauling	7161
IA	Invoice adjustment	7161
IAA	Installation	7161
IAB	Installation and warranty	7161
ID	Inside delivery	7161
IF	Inspection	7161
IN	Insurance	7161
IR	Installation and training	7161
IS	Invoicing	7161
KO	Koshering	7161
L1	Carrier count	7161
LA	Labelling	7161
LAA	Labour	7161
LAB	Repair and return	7161
LAC	License fee	7161
LF	Legalisation	7161
LS	Local sales tax	7161
MA	Material allowance (special materials)	7161
MAA	Mileage or travel	7161
MAB	Mileage fee (for repair and return)	7161
MAC	Minimum order/minimum billing charge	7161
MAD	Monthly rental	7161
MAE	Mounting	7161
MC	Material surcharge (special materials)	7161
MI	Mail invoice	7161
ML	Mail invoice to each location	7161
NAA	Non-returnable containers	7161
OA	Outside cable connectors	7161
OAA	Overtime loading	7161

## Applicable codes

Code	Name/description	Code list
PA	Invoice with shipment	7161
PAA	Phosphatizing (steel treatment)	7161
PAB	Postage charge	7161
PAC	Premium charge	7161
PAD	Promotional allowance	7161
PAE	Promotional discount	7161
PC	Packing	7161
PD	Palladium surcharge	7161
PI	Pick-up allowance	7161
PL	Palletizing	7161
PN	Pallet charge	7161
PO	Per order charge	7161
QAA	Quantity surcharge	7161
QD	Quantity discount	7161
RAA	Rebate	7161
RAB	Repacking	7161
RAC	Repair	7161
RAD	Returnable container	7161
RAE	Resellers discount	7161
RAF	Restocking	7161
RAG	Roll rebate	7161
RAH	Road/rail tanker rebate	7161
RE	Re-delivery	7161
RF	Refurbishing	7161
RH	Rail wagon hire	7161
RO	Roe allowance/charge	7161
RP	Repair charge	7161
RV	Loading	7161
SA	Salvaging	7161
SAA	Shipping and handling	7161
SAB	Special allowance	7161
SAC	Special credit	7161
SAD	Special packaging	7161
SAE	Stamping	7161
SAF	Supplemental items	7161
SAG	Surcharge (dollar value)	7161
SAH	Surcharge (percentage)	7161
SAI	Consignee unload	7161
SAJ	Small packages charge	7161
SC	Surcharge	7161
SD	Shrinkage allowance	7161
SF	Special rebate	7161
SG	Shrink-wrap	7161
SH	Special handling	7161
SM	Special finish	7161
ST	Stamp duties	7161
SU	Set-up	7161
SZ	Steel surcharge	7161
TAA	Telephone charge	7161
TAB	Tank renting	7161
TAC	Testing	7161
TAD	Testing allowance	7161
TAE	Truckload discount	7161
TD	Trade discount	7161
TS	State tax	7161

## Applicable codes

Code	Name/description	Code list
<b>TT</b>	Transportation - third party billing	7161
<b>TV</b>	Transportation by vendor	7161
<b>TX</b>	Tax	7161
<b>TZ</b>	Temporary allowance	7161
<b>UM</b>	Unsaleable merchandise allowance	7161
<b>V1</b>	Drop yard	7161
<b>V2</b>	Drop dock	7161
<b>VAA</b>	Vendor freight	7161
<b>VAB</b>	Volume discount	7161
<b>VL</b>	Vehicle load allowance	7161
<b>WH</b>	Warehousing	7161
<b>XAA</b>	Combine all same day shipment	7161
<b>YY</b>	Split pick-up	7161
<b>ZZZ</b>	Mutually defined	7161
<b>7297</b>	<b>Set type code qualifier</b>	
Code	Name/description	Code list
<b>4</b>	Vehicle reference set	7297
<b>7405</b>	<b>Object identification code qualifier</b>	
Code	Name/description	Code list
<b>XA</b>	JIS call-off group	JAI040
<b>AN</b>	Manufacturing reference number	7405
<b>BL</b>	Vehicle registration number	7405
<b>BN</b>	Serial number	7405
<b>VV</b>	Vehicle identity number	7405
<b>8051</b>	<b>Transport stage code qualifier</b>	
Code	Name/description	Code list
<b>12</b>	At departure	8051
<b>8067</b>	<b>Transport mode name code</b>	
Code	Name/description	Code list
<b>C</b>	Consolidation	JAI002
<b>CE</b>	Customer Pickup Customer Expense	JAI002
<b>D</b>	Parcel Post	JAI002
<b>E</b>	Expedited Truck	JAI002
<b>H</b>	Customer Pickup	JAI002
<b>U</b>	Private Parcel Service	JAI002
<b>10</b>	Maritime transport	8067
<b>12</b>	A railway wagon on a vessel at sea	8067
<b>20</b>	Rail transport	8067
<b>23</b>	Trailers or road vehicles being transported by rail	8067
<b>30</b>	Road transport	8067
<b>40</b>	Air transport	8067
<b>50</b>	Mail	8067
<b>60</b>	Multimodal transport	8067
<b>70</b>	Fixed transport installations	8067
<b>80</b>	Inland water transport	8067
<b>90</b>	Mode unknown	8067
<b>8457</b>	<b>Excess transportation reason code</b>	
Code	Name/description	Code list
<b>A</b>	Special rail car order, schedule increase forecast change	8457
<b>B</b>	Engineering change or late release	8457
<b>C</b>	Specification (schedule) error/overbuilding	8457
	Shipment tracing delay	8457



## Applicable codes

Code	Name/description	Code list
<b>D</b>		
<b>E</b>	Plant inventory loss	8457
<b>F</b>	Building ahead of schedule	8457
<b>G</b>	Vendor behind schedule	8457
<b>H</b>	Failed to include in last shipment	8457
<b>I</b>	Carrier loss claim	8457
<b>J</b>	Transportation failure	8457
<b>K</b>	Insufficient weight for carload	8457
<b>L</b>	Reject or discrepancy (material rejected in prior shipment)	8457
<b>M</b>	Transportation delay	8457
<b>N</b>	Lack of railcar or railroad equipment	8457
<b>P</b>	Releasing error	8457
<b>R</b>	Record error or cate reported discrepancy report	8457
<b>T</b>	Common or peculiar part schedule increase	8457
<b>U</b>	Alternative supplier shipping for responsible supplier	8457
<b>V</b>	Direct schedule or locally controlled	8457
<b>W</b>	Purchasing waiver approval	8457
<b>X</b>	Authorization code to be determined	8457
<b>Y</b>	Pilot material	8457
<b>ZZZ</b>	Mutually defined	8457
<b>8459</b>	<b>Excess transportation responsibility code</b>	
Code	Name/description	Code list
<b>A</b>	Customer plant (receiving location)	8459
<b>B</b>	Material release issuer	8459
<b>S</b>	Supplier authority	8459
<b>X</b>	Responsibility to be determined	8459
<b>ZZZ</b>	Mutually defined	8459
<b>9213</b>	<b>Duty regime type code</b>	
Code	Name/description	Code list
<b>N</b>	No, origin is not subject to preference	JAI010
<b>Y</b>	Yes, origin is subject to preference	JAI010
<b>9649</b>	<b>Processing information code qualifier</b>	
Code	Name/description	Code list
<b>LC</b>	Logistics cost	JAI013
<b>OM</b>	Other material	JAI013
<b>PM</b>	Production material	JAI013
<b>S</b>	Service	JAI013
<b>2</b>	Accounting data	9649